



PRODUCT CATALOGUE

A complete line of orthodontic supplies
for the general practitioner



PURE[®]
Sapphire Bracket System



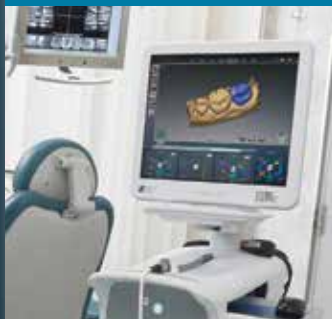
Helping you operate a productive practice!

Rely on Us™

Henry Schein Canada believes in helping our customers operate more efficient practices so they can focus on delivering quality patient care.

You can rely on us, as trusted advisors, to understand your challenges and offer industry-leading solutions and services to help you reach your goals.

TECHNOLOGY



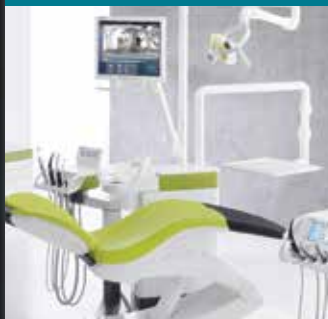
Industry-leading practice management solutions and support

SERVICE



You Deserve Best-In-Class Service

EQUIPMENT



Transform the way you care for patients

SUPPLIES



All the products you need, from one source

For Service and Selection

 **HENRY SCHEIN®** 

1-800-668-5558 | www.henryschein.ca

YOUR FIRST CHOICE

It's Ortho Technology's goal to be "Your First Choice" in orthodontic supplies. Since 1991 Ortho Technology has offered innovative and unique products that orthodontic professionals worldwide have come to trust. Ortho Technology offers a complete line of orthodontic supplies that includes: brackets, bands, buccal tubes, archwires, adhesives, lab supplies, and patient care products. Product selection couldn't be any easier with Ortho Technology's well-organized full-color catalog, featuring thousands of products you use every day.

COMMITMENT TO QUALITY

Ortho Technology is committed as a company to provide your practice with the very best products possible, while delivering the utmost in customer service. Ortho Technology is certified to an internationally recognized quality system, ISO 13485. When you choose Ortho Technology, you're choosing a company that has made a tremendous commitment to making products that are of the highest quality.



VOTION®
Stainless Steel Bracket System

See page 30 for product details.



© 2015 Ortho Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. All original artwork is property of Ortho Technology. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without the written permission of Ortho Technology. All product names in this catalog are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Ortho Technology and the OT symbol are registered trademarks of Ortho Technology.

	BRACKET SYSTEMS	8-41
	BUCCAL TUBES & MOLAR BANDS	42-60
	WIRE PRODUCTS	61-79
	ATTACHMENTS	80-84
	ELASTOMERIC PRODUCTS	86-91
	BONDING SUPPLIES	92-107
	HEADGEAR PRODUCTS	108-112
	IMPRESSION SUPPLIES	113-120
	LAB SUPPLIES	121-126
	FIXED APPLIANCES	127-129
	BURS AND DISCS	130-136
	PATIENT CARE	137-149
	PHOTOGRAPHY	151-154
	X-RAY IMAGING	155
	ORTHODONTIC INSTRUMENTS	156-169
	ORGANIZERS	170-171
	INDEX	172-173

Our Systems

Ortho Technology

Offers a Full Line of Archwire Solutions

TruFlex™, TruForce™, BetaForce™, Universal Form™, and TRIFECTA® lines are available in Stainless Steel, Beta Titanium, Nickel Titanium, Copper Nickel Titanium with and without stops and Thermal Nickel Titanium. Shaped as Pre-Torqued, Full Form, Euro Form, Standard Form, Reverse Curve of Spee and Retraction archwires. Available in Tooth Tone®, 8 Strand Braided, 3 Strand Twist, 6 Strand Coaxial, Gold Plated, Spooled and Straight lengths. Available with etched or dimpled midlines.

See pages 61-79

13 Different Bracket Systems Offer Maximum Choice

Crystal clear sapphire, translucent ceramic, metal-lined ceramic, composite, metal-lined composite, stainless steel, gold plated stainless steel, and self-ligating brackets. Patients will love the choices and you will love the performance of Ortho Technology's extensive line of bracket systems.

See pages 8-41

Creatures of the Sea® Orthodontic Elastics

Easy to use identification system manufactured with high quality medical grade materials to deliver consistent and accurate force. Printed tooth diagram aids in proper placement of elastics. Packaged in light-resistant patient packs.

See pages 88-89

TruFit™ 2.0 Molar Bands with Prewelded Buccal Tubes

Each TruFit 2.0 band has precision shaped tooth anatomy for a tight secure fit with excellent retention. Strong yet malleable proximal walls that require little to no burnishing. Maximum buccal height allows greater placement and positioning flexibility of buccal tubes and lingual attachments.

See pages 43-56

Perfect

Your Practice

PANTERA® Pliers and Cutters®

Our PANTERA pliers and cutters are hand crafted using the finest grade surgical steel. The PANTERA line offers a smooth, satin finish. Cutting edges on all inserted PANTERA Instruments are made from a custom blended specialty alloy, and features smooth contoured edges for both user and patient comfort.

Pantera see pages 156-159



Resilience® Bonding Supplies

The light-activated and primer-activated systems provide the optimum properties for bonding ceramic, metal, or plastic brackets to teeth.

Both of the composite adhesives have ideal viscosity which delivers predictable handling characteristics that eliminate bracket flotation and allow for easy flash removal. Produces a quick setting, strong mechanical bond which debonds easily. Contains fluoride to help protect against potential decalcification.

See pages 92-97



Galaxy™ Interproximal Reduction

Diamond Discs are perfect for both reduction and contouring. Smoothly remove tooth mass interproximally to create intra-arch space or open contact points between teeth. Great for use with many popular clear aligner systems. Discs are available in 22.0 mm or 19.0 mm when space is limited.

See page 130-135



Match

DuraLock® PLUS Impression Trays

Using DuraLock PLUS trays save time. By eliminating the extra steps of coating the tray with adhesive and waiting for it to dry, the impression process is simplified and

accelerated. DuraLock PLUS trays also eliminate inadequate coverage and/or tissue impingement and ensure an accurate fit every time by offering more size choices than competing trays. Reliable strength and stability are the trademarks of DuraLock PLUS.

See pages 114-115





25 Years
1991 - 2016



25 Years of Excellence

Now partnering with Henry Schein Canada to offer a complete line of orthodontic supplies to the general practitioner!

Innovations in Aesthetics

Ortho Technology not only offers several aesthetic bracket lines but takes aesthetic treatment to the next level by offering an extensive selection of Tooth Tone® coated archwires, ties, springs, and attachments.

Unique and Exclusive Products

Ortho Technology takes pride in offering a multitude of unique and exclusive products. We are constantly researching, developing, and improving our products to ensure the most innovative and highest quality products are available.

Product Line Variety and Completion

Ortho Technology offers all products necessary to complete any patient treatment. From first impressions to debonding pliers and burs as well as patient hygiene accessories, we offer a thorough selection of products.

Superior Customer Service

Ortho Technology strives to provide complete customer satisfaction with every interaction. By doing this, our goal is to ensure a long-lasting and trusted relationship with every customer.

Competitive, Honest Pricing

The goal of Ortho Technology's pricing structure is to supply quality products at a fair price. We understand that a fair product price is just as important as the product itself.

Hassle-Free Returns

We understand that your purchase may not always meet your needs. In an effort to make the return process as hassle-free as possible, we ask that you please call us. Your satisfaction is very important to us, and your input helps us improve our products and service. When you call, a return authorization number will be assigned. This number will help expedite your exchange, credit, or refund.



2015

INNOVATION, AESTHETICS AND EXCELLENCE



We understand that as an Orthodontist, you are constantly searching to improve the treatment experience for you and your patients. To support you, we offer innovative solutions through our many bracket lines. From stainless steel to clear sapphire, translucent ceramic and composite aesthetic to passive and active self-ligating, we have the bracket you're looking for. Patients will love the choices, and you will love the performance of Ortho Technology's extensive line of bracket systems. Expect the highest quality available at a fair price with every product we offer.

SELF-LIGATING



Sensation™

Active Ceramic
Self-Ligating
Bracket System

NOT AVAILABLE
IN CANADA



Sensation M™

Active Stainless Steel
Self-Ligating
Bracket System

NOT AVAILABLE
IN CANADA



Lotus Plus®

Passive Self-Ligating
Bracket System

P.10

BRACKET SYSTEMS

DISCOVER OUR EXTENSIVE LINE OF BRACKETS

AESTHETIC



PURE®
Sapphire
Bracket System

P.16



Reflections™
Ceramic
Bracket System

P.20



Encore!™
Metal-Lined
Ceramic
Bracket System

P.23



Avalon®
Metal-Lined
Composite
Bracket System

P.25



OrthoFlex™
Composite
Bracket System

P.26

METAL



VOTION®
Stainless Steel
Bracket System

P.30



PINNACLE™
Stainless Steel
Bracket System

P.33



Marquis™
Stainless Steel
Bracket System

P.36



Bionic™
Stainless Steel
Bracket System

P.38



**Marquis™
TruGold™**
24K Gold Plated
Bracket System

P.40



Lotus Plus®

Passive Self-Ligating Bracket System



COMPARE TO:
Damon® by Ormco

Designed by Orthodontists for Total Control and Maximum Patient Comfort

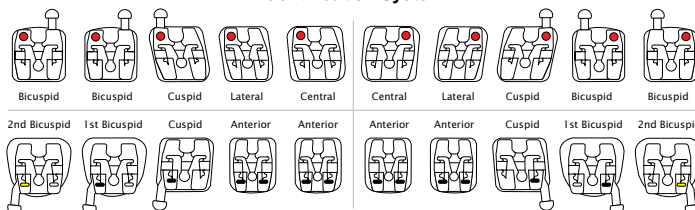
- Low profile mini-twin design with rhomboid shape for easy placement
- Bracket design provides passive engagement to reduce friction and improve sliding mechanics
- No Special Instruments Required. Opens easily with an explorer, closes with utility plier or tweezer, or try our Lotus Plus specialty instruments for additional control
- Mandibular arch clips open gingivally to minimize occlusal interference, maxillary arch clips open occlusally
- Convertible bracket allows for the engagement of ligature ties during the finishing phase if desired

Save Bonding Time!

Lotus Plus ships in the open position!



Identification System



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Lotus Plus is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology. Domestic and international patents pending. Damon is a registered trademark of Ormco Corporation.



Open Design
Allows for maximum patient hygiene

Unique Clip Design
Allows for easy opening and secure closure of the clip

Easy Opening Clip
Opens easily with an explorer

Identification System
By quadrant with removable colour coded I.D. dot

Ultra Low Profile
For a more aesthetic appearance
Maximum patient comfort and satisfaction
Avoids occlusal and incisal interference
Guides archwire adjacent to the tooth and increases the action of archwire forces

80 Gauge Foil Mesh Base
Ensures maximum bond strength

Mini-Twin Design
With rhomboid shape for easy placement

Contoured Tie-Wing
For added patient comfort

Generous and Defined Tie-wing Undercuts
Ensures easier and more secure ligation if needed

Compound Contour Base
Provides simplified and accurate bracket placement

Gingivally Offset Bicuspid Bracket Available
Reduces interference while decreasing bond failure

Convertible Bracket
Removable clip allows for ligature ties during finishing phase if desired

High Quality
Thermal Nickel Titanium
For flexibility and long-life

Easy Opening



Opens Easily with No Special Tools

Simply insert the end of an explorer into the circular opening located just below the archwire slot.



Rotate the explorer in a downward 45° motion, gently easing the clip open. Do not pull down on the clip as this will convert the bracket. The clip will "click" once as it disengages from the top lock and "click" a second time when fully opened.

Low Profile



Lotus Plus®

Damon® Q™

In-Ovation® R

Finish with Control

Convertible Bracket

If desired, during the finishing phase, clips can easily be removed and ligatures can secure the archwire into the slot.

To Convert The Bracket

Pull the clip down to remove when you desire to disengage the clip and convert the bracket.



Secure Closure



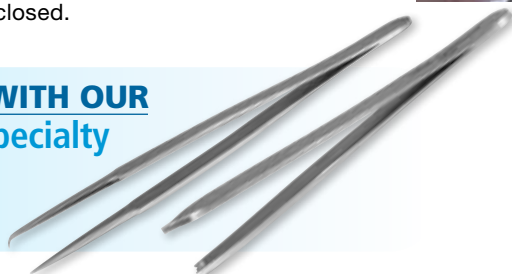
Using a utility plier or tweezer place one open instrument tip on the top of the bracket and the other open tip at the bottom of the open clip.

Gently apply pressure to the plier or tweezer and the clip will begin to move up. The clip will "click" once as it disengages from the bottom lock and "click" a second time when closed.



SAVE TIME WITH OUR
Lotus Plus® Specialty
Instruments

See page 166-167



To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca

BRACKET SYSTEMS



BRACKET SYSTEMS



Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets
10 per pack

Lotus Plus® Replacement Clips Available

Ask your Sales Representative for Complete Details

Lotus Plus®

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0323
				L	593-0328
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.110"	R	593-0324
				L	593-0329
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.110"	R	593-0326
				L	593-0331
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+11°	.110"	R	593-0325
				L	593-0330
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.114"	R	593-0327
				L	593-0332
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.114"	U	593-0341

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Patient Kits	Item Numbers
Description	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks	588-2045
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids	588-2046
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5	588-2047

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.102"	U	593-0344
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0334
				L	593-0338
3 3 Cuspid	-11°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0333
				L	593-0337
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-17°	0°	.114"	R	593-0335
				L	593-0339
4 4 1st Bicuspid with offset	-17°	0°	.114"	U	593-0342
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-22°	0°	.114"	R	593-0336
				L	593-0340
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with offset	-22°	0°	.114"	U	593-0343

Lotus Plus®

Ortho Technology's version of the
McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+17°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0345
				L	593-0352
2 2 Lateral	+10°	+8°	.110"	R	593-0346
				L	593-0353
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+8°	.110"	R	593-0349
				L	593-0356
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+8°	.110"	R	593-0350
				L	593-0357
3 3 Cuspid	-7°	+8°	.110"	R	593-0347
				L	593-0354
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-7°	+8°	.110"	R	593-0348
				L	593-0355
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.114"	U	593-0375
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.114"	R	593-0351
				L	593-0358

*The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

Patient Kits	Item Numbers
Description	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks	588-1704†
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids	588-1705†
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5**	588-1706†

**Includes brackets upper 300-22-1350, 300-22-2350 and lower 300-22-3350, 300-22-4350. †0° torque on cuspids (3s)

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.102"	U	593-0376
3 3 Cuspid	-6°	+3°	.114"	R	593-0359
				L	593-0367
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+3°	.114"	R	593-0361
				L	593-0369
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-6°	+3°	.114"	R	593-0360
				L	593-0368
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.114"	R	593-0362
				L	593-0370
4 4 1st Bicuspid with offset	-12°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0363
				L	593-0371
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-12°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0364
				L	593-0372
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with offset	-17°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0365
				L	593-0373
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-17°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0366
				L	593-0374

Lotus Plus®

Ortho Technology's version of the
Damon® Standard Torque Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+15°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0379
				L	593-0394
2 2 Lateral	+6°	+9°	.110"	R	593-0382
				L	593-0397
3 3 Cuspid	+7°	+5°	.110"	R	593-0387
				L	593-0402
3 3 Cuspid with hook	+7°	+5°	.110"	R	593-0388
				L	593-0403
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids	-11°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0390
				L	593-0405
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids with hook	-11°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0391
				L	593-0406
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-11°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0389
				L	593-0404

Lotus Plus®

Ortho Technology's version of the
Damon® Low Torque Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+2°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0377
				L	593-0392
2 2 Lateral	-5°	+9°	.110"	R	593-0380
				L	593-0395
3 3 Cuspid	-9°	+5°	.110"	R	593-0383
				L	593-0398
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-9°	+5°	.110"	R	593-0384
				L	593-0399
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids	-11°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0390
				L	593-0405
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids with hook	-11°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0391
				L	593-0406

Standard
Torque Rx

Lotus Plus®

Ortho Technology's version of the
Damon® Super Torque Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+22°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0378
				L	593-0393
2 2 Lateral	+13°	+9°	.110"	R	593-0381
				L	593-0396
3 3 Cuspid	+11°	+5°	.110"	R	593-0385
				L	593-0400
3 3 Cuspid with hook	+11°	+5°	.110"	R	593-0386
				L	593-0401
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids	-11°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0390
				L	593-0405
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids with hook	-11°	+2°	.114"	R	593-0391
				L	593-0406

Standard
Torque Rx

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.022" Slot

588-1962
588-1964
588-1965

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	-3°	+2°	.102"	R	593-0408
				L	593-0424
2 2 Lateral	-3°	+4°	.102"	R	593-0410
				L	593-0426
3 3 Cuspid	+7°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0415
				L	593-0431
3 3 Cuspid with hook	+7°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0416
				L	593-0432
4 4 1st Bicuspids with offset	-12°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0419
				L	593-0435
4 4 1st Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-12°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0420
				L	593-0436
5 5 2nd Bicuspids with offset	-17°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0421
				L	593-0437
5 5 2nd Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-17°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0422
				L	593-0438

Patient Kits

Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

588-1966
588-1967
588-1968

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	-11°	+2°	.102"	R	593-0407
				L	593-0423
2 2 Lateral	-11°	+4°	.102"	R	593-0409
				L	593-0425
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0411
				L	593-0427
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0412
				L	593-0428
4 4 1st Bicuspids with offset	-12°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0419
				L	593-0435
4 4 1st Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-12°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0420
				L	593-0436
5 5 2nd Bicuspids with offset	-17°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0421
				L	593-0437
5 5 2nd Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-17°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0422
				L	593-0438

Standard
Torque Rx

Patient Kits

Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5

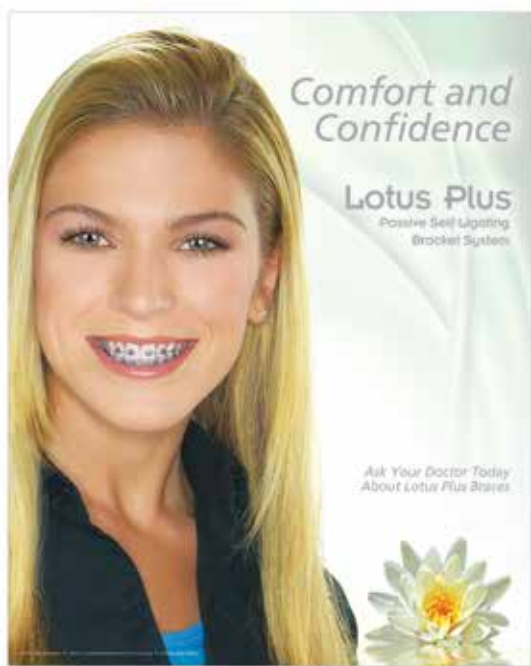
Item Numbers

588-1969
588-1970
588-1972

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	-3°	+2°	.102"	R	593-0408
				L	593-0424
2 2 Lateral	-3°	+4°	.102"	R	593-0410
				L	593-0426
3 3 Cuspid	+13°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0413
				L	593-0429
3 3 Cuspid with hook	+13°	+5°	.114"	R	593-0414
				L	593-0430
4 4 1st Bicuspids with offset	-5°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0417
				L	593-0433
4 4 1st Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-5°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0418
				L	593-0434
5 5 2nd Bicuspids with offset	-17°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0421
				L	593-0437
5 5 2nd Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-17°	+4°	.114"	R	593-0422
				L	593-0438

Standard
Torque Rx

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Lotus Plus is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.
*The Ortho Technology version of the Damon Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors. Damon is a registered trademark of Ormco Corporation.



Lotus Plus Wall Poster
24" x 30" Full Colour
(583-8428)

Marketing Tools to *GROW Your Practice!*



Lotus Plus Brochure Pack

Refill pack of 25 Full Colour TriFold Brochures for patient presentation
Item # B-00344

Lotus Plus Patient Consultation Center
with 25 Lotus Plus Self-Ligating Bracket full colour trifold brochures
Item# 583-8441
Stand design may vary



Lotus Plus® Typodonts

Lotus Plus Malocclusion Typodont
Item #: 593-0069



Lotus Plus Ideal Occlusion Typodont
Item #: 593-0068



On Our Website Lotus Plus® Instructional Video



Scan the QR Code or Go Online

www.orthotechnology.com/LotusPlus

Check out all of our online resources - videos, illustrated instructions, colour code charts, and FAQs.

Lotus Plus®

Passive Self-Ligating Bracket System

Suggested Order, Duration, and Objective of Basic Archwire Sequence



Phase I Round Archwires		Duration	Objective	TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium ● Round <i>10 per pack</i>
.013" or .014" TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium Universal Form .013" Item #: 593-0191 .014" Item #: 593-0192		10 Weeks	Cases with severe crowding	
.018" TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium Universal Form Item #: 593-0194		10 Weeks	Level and align Begin arch development Solve 90% of rotations	
Phase II Rectangular Archwires				TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium ■ Rectangle <i>10 per pack</i>
.014" x .025" TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium Universal Form Item #: 593-0195		10-20 Weeks	Complete leveling and alignment Resolve remaining rotations Start control of torque Consolidation of the anterior spaces Continue arch development without expanders or quad-helix	
.018" x .025" TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium Universal Form Item #: 584-8605		4-6 Weeks	Fine tune torque control Continued development of the arch	
Phase III Mechanics at Work				TruForce™ Stainless Steel ■ Rectangle <i>10 per pack</i>
.019" x .025" TruForce™ Stainless Steel Universal Form Item #: 593-0203		20-30 Weeks	Finish torque control Consolidation of posterior spaces Adjustments to buccal, lingual, anterior, and posterior Coordination of the arch form	
Phase IV Finishing				BetaForce™ Beta Titanium ■ Rectangle <i>10 per pack</i>
.019" x .025" TruForce™ Stainless Steel Universal Form Item #: 593-0203 - or - .019" x .025" BetaForce™ Beta Titanium Universal Form Item #: 593-0200		10 Weeks	Specific detailing of patient arch form	

Above chart is suggested order, duration, and objective of basic archwire sequence and by no means a replacement for professional expertise.
 © 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. BetaForce, TruFlex, and TruForce are trademarks of Ortho Technology.



PURE[®]
Sapphire Bracket System

The Ultimate in
Crystal Clear Aesthetics™

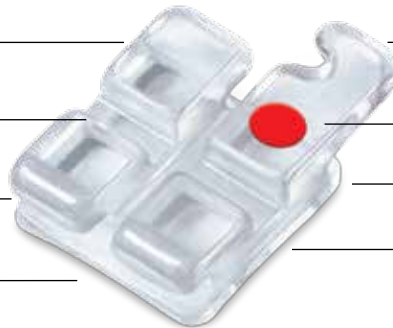
COMPARE TO:
Inspire ICE™ by Ormco

Smooth, Strong and Contoured Tie-Wings
For added patient comfort

Archwire Slot Design
Diamond and heat polished for superior sliding mechanics

Highest Quality Material
Made from high quality monocrystalline sapphire

Unique Bonding Base
Zirconia spheres provide superior shear bond strength and predictable debonding



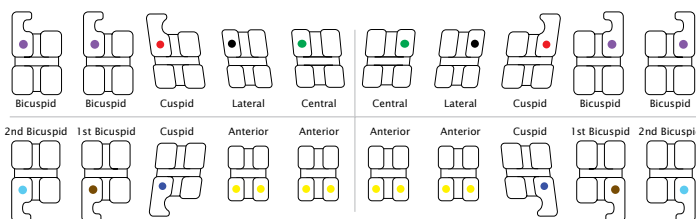
Ultra-Smooth, Strong Hooks
For added patient comfort and secure engagement of elastics

Removable Colour Coded ID Dot
For easy bracket selection

Ample Tie-Wing Area
For easy bracket ligation

Contour Base
Provides simplified and accurate bracket placement

Identification System



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. PURE is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology. U.S. and International patents pending. Inspire ICE is a trademark of Ormco/Sybron Dental Specialties.



PURE® Patient Aesthetics



The macro photograph shows the clarity of the flawless PURE brackets. Made from pure monocrystalline sapphire for a bracket system with the highest transparency available for outstanding aesthetics. Nearly invisible against any tooth shade and stays crystal clear without staining.

PURE® Contoured Base



The anatomically contoured bracket base allows for quick and easy bracket placement. The customized tooth specific design fits the tooth curves perfectly to increase bond strength and make bonding appointments a breeze.

PURE® Patient Comfort



Each PURE bracket has been diamond and heat polished to produce rounded, smooth corners for uncompromised patient comfort. The small bracket size and low profile design also provide a desirable bracket both clinicians and patients will appreciate. The PURE brackets are also functional, the tie-wings are easy to ligate, exceptionally strong and highly fracture resistant.

PURE® Predictable Debonding



Remove all ligatures and wires. Remove flash from around the brackets with a high speed debonding bur.



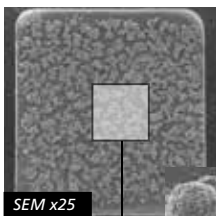
Instruct the patient to bite down onto a cotton roll in the area brackets are being removed. Grasp the bracket with a straight or angled debonding plier at the bracket-adhesive interface. The bracket can be held along the occlusal-gingival or the mesial-distal edge. Gently squeeze the plier and gradually increase pressure until the bracket comes free from the tooth. **Do not twist or pull the bracket.**



The bracket is designed to release at the bracket-adhesive interface and will leave a layer of adhesive on the enamel for safety. This means that most of the adhesive will remain on the tooth after debonding.

Remove remaining adhesive with a high speed debonding bur or an adhesive removing plier. After bulk adhesive is removed follow up with a high or low speed enamel polishing bur.

PURE® Bond Strength



SEM photographs show the unique Double Fusing Method™ (DFM). The PURE bonding base is coated with zirconia spheres creating millions of undercuts that mechanically lock with the bracket adhesive. This process allows for secure retention during the length of treatment and provides for predictable debonding at the end of treatment.



BRACKET SYSTEMS



BRACKET SYSTEMS



Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 3x3

Upper/Lower 5x5

Upper 5-5

Individual Brackets 10 per pack

PURE®

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.126"	R	588-1306	588-1353
				L	588-1308	588-1354
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.116"	R	588-1309	588-1356
				L	588-1310	588-1357
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.126"	R	588-1311	588-1358
				L	588-1312	588-1359
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids	-7°	0°	.126"	U	588-1315	588-1362
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids with hook	-7°	0°	.126"	R	588-1316	588-1363
				L	588-1317	588-1364

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Patient Kits Item Numbers

Description	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 3x3 No Hooks		588-1332 588-1352
Upper/Lower 3x3 Hooks on Cuspids		588-1333 588-1378
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks		588-1334 588-1379
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids		588-1336 588-1381
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5		588-1337 588-1382
Upper 5-5 No Hooks		588-1335 588-1380
Upper 5-5 Hooks on Cuspids		588-1340 588-1384
Upper 5-5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5		588-1341 588-1385

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.112"	U	588-1318	588-1365
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.126"	R	588-1319	588-1366
				L	588-1320	588-1367
4 4 1st Bicuspids	-17°	0°	.126"	U	588-1323	588-1370
4 4 1st Bicuspids with hook	-17°	0°	.126"	R	588-1325	588-1372
				L	588-1328	588-1373
5 5 2nd Bicuspids	-22°	0°	.126"	U	588-1329	588-1374
5 5 2nd Bicuspids with hook	-22°	0°	.126"	R	588-1330	588-1376
				L	588-1331	588-1377

PURE®

Ortho Technology's version of the
McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+17°	+4°	.126"	R	588-1398
				L	588-1399
2 2 Lateral	+10°	+8°	.116"	R	588-1403
				L	588-1404
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+8°	.126"	R	588-1407
				L	588-1409
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids	-7°	0°	.126"	U	588-1416
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids with hook	-7°	0°	.126"	R	588-1414
				L	588-1415

*The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

Patient Kits Description

Upper/Lower 3x3 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 3x3 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5
Upper 5-5 No Hooks
Upper 5-5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper 5-5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers .022" Slot

588-1401
588-1397
588-1405
588-1413
588-1417
588-1419
588-1424
588-1430

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.112"	U	588-1418
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.126"	R	588-1420
				L	588-1421
4 4 1st Bicuspids	-12°	+2°	.126"	R	588-1427
				L	588-1429
4 4 1st Bicuspids with hook	-12°	+2°	.126"	R	588-1425
				L	588-1426
5 5 2nd Bicuspids	-17°	+2°	.126"	R	588-1433
				L	588-1435
5 5 2nd Bicuspids with hook	-17°	+2°	.126"	R	588-1431
				L	588-1432

Marketing Tools to *GROW Your Practice!*



BRACKET SYSTEMS



PURE Patient Consultation Center
with 25 Full Colour Brochures
Item #: 588-1351
Stand design may vary.



PURE Wall Poster
24" x 30" Full Colour
Item #: 583-8414



PURE Patient Brochure Refills
1 Refill Pack of 25 Full Colour Trifold Brochures
Item #: 583-9175

PURE Typodont
Item #: 593-0010



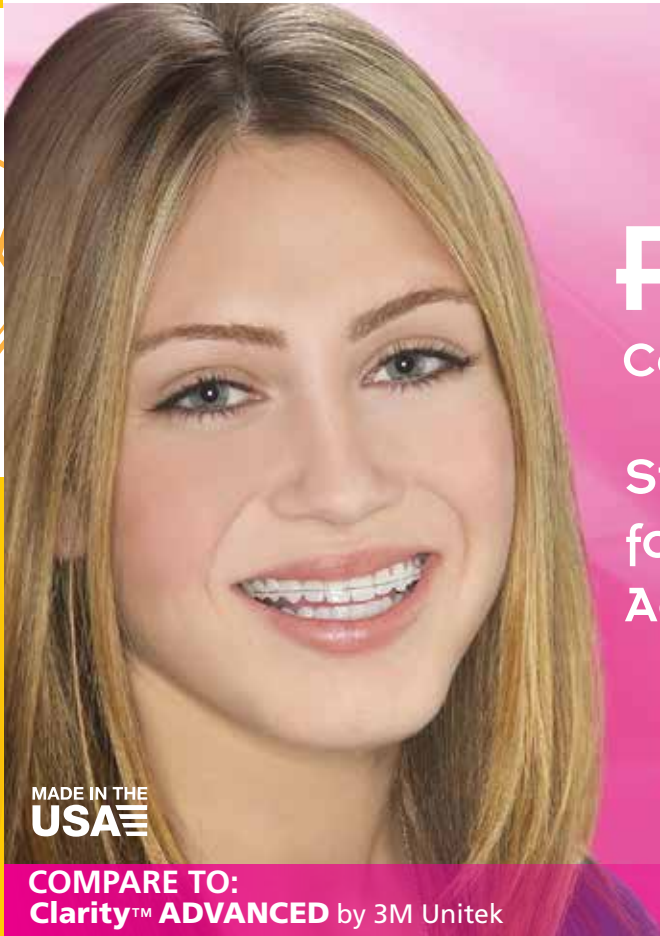
PURE® Standard Edgewise

Patient Kits
Description
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids

Item Numbers
.018" Slot **.022" Slot**
588-1338 588-1383
588-1349 588-1396

Standard Edgewise	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Centrals	0°	0°	.126"	U	588-1342	588-1388
Laterals	0°	0°	.116"	U	588-1343	588-1389
Cuspids	0°	0°	.126"	U	588-1344	588-1390
Cuspids with hook	0°	0°	.126"	UR/LL UL/LR	588-1345 588-1346	588-1391 588-1392
Bicuspids	0°	0°	.126"	U	588-1347	588-1393
Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.112"	U	588-1348	588-1395

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca

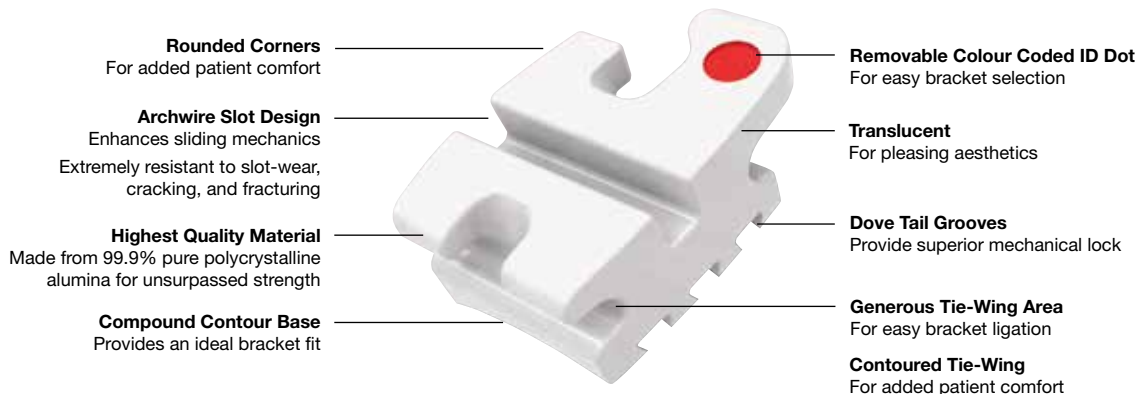


Reflections™ Ceramic Bracket System

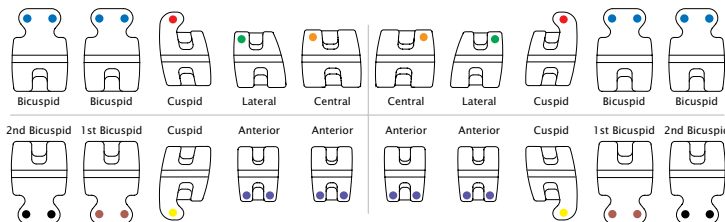
Strength and Functionality
for Exceptional
Aesthetic Treatment™

MADE IN THE
USA

COMPARE TO:
Clarity™ ADVANCED by 3M Unitek



Identification System



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Reflections is a trademark of Ortho Technology. CLARITY is a trademark of 3M Unitek.

Reflections™

Ceramic Bracket System

Proven Clinical Performance

The Reflections Ceramic Bracket System offers a unique combination of aesthetics, function, and strength. The state-of-the-art dovetail base design has generous undercuts which grab any adhesive firmly and ensure maximum mechanical bond strength, yet debond

easily. Reflections Brackets are made from 99.9% pure polycrystalline alumina ensuring the translucency patients want. Reflections Brackets are designed to decrease the occurrence of bracket fracture, increase the torque control, increase the sliding mechanics, and provide the clinical functionality doctors need. Reflections Brackets are the clear alternative for aesthetic treatment.



Rounded Corners

For added patient comfort



Archwire Slot Design

Enhances sliding mechanics

Extremely resistant to slot-wear, cracking, and fracturing



Compound Contour Base

Provides ideal bracket fit



Dove Tail Grooves

Provide superior mechanical lock



Generous Contoured Tie-Wing Area

For easy bracket ligation and added patient comfort



Translucent Highest Quality Material

99.9% pure polycrystalline alumina for unsurpassed strength and pleasing aesthetics

Reflections™

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.155"	R	588-1203	588-1218
				L	588-1204	588-1219
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.133"	R	588-1205	588-1220
				L	588-1206	588-1221
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.131"	R	588-1207	588-1222
				L	588-1208	588-1223
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-1210	588-1226
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-1209	588-1225

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 3x3 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5
Upper 5-5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper 5-5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot

588-1297
588-1293
588-1294
588-1295
588-1296

.022" Slot

588-1303
588-1299
588-1300
588-1301
588-1302

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.110"	U	588-1211	588-1227
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.133"	R	588-1212	588-1228
				L	588-1213	588-1229
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-1215	588-1231
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-1214	588-1230
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-1217	588-1233
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-1216	588-1232

BRACKET SYSTEMS



BRACKET SYSTEMS



Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 3x3

Upper/Lower 5x5

Upper 5-5

Individual Brackets 10 per pack

Reflections™

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*
"V" Slot (.025" x .025")

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.155"	R	588-1245
				L	588-1246
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.133"	R	588-1247
				L	588-1248
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.131"	R	588-1250
				L	588-1251
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-1253
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-1252

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Patient Kits Description

Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.022" Slot
588-3703
588-3704

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.110"	U	588-1254
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.133"	R	588-1255
				L	588-1256
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-1258
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-1257
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-1261
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-1260

Reflections™

Ortho Technology's version of the
McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+17°	+4°	.155"	R	588-1262
				L	588-1263
2 2 Lateral	+10°	+8°	.133"	R	588-1265
				L	588-1266
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+8°	.131"	R	588-1267
				L	588-1268
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-1270
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-1271

*The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

Patient Kits Description

Upper/Lower 3x3 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot .022" Slot
588-1287 588-1290
588-1285 588-1288
588-1286 588-1289

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.110"	U	588-1272
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.133"	R	588-1273
				L	588-1274
4 4 Bicuspid with hook	-12°	+2°	.133"	R	588-1275
				L	588-1276
4 4 Bicuspid	-12°	+2°	.133"	R	588-1277
				L	588-1278
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-17°	+2°	.133"	R	588-1279
				L	588-1280
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-17°	+2°	.133"	R	588-1281
				L	588-1282

Reflections™

Standard Edgewise

Patient Kits Description

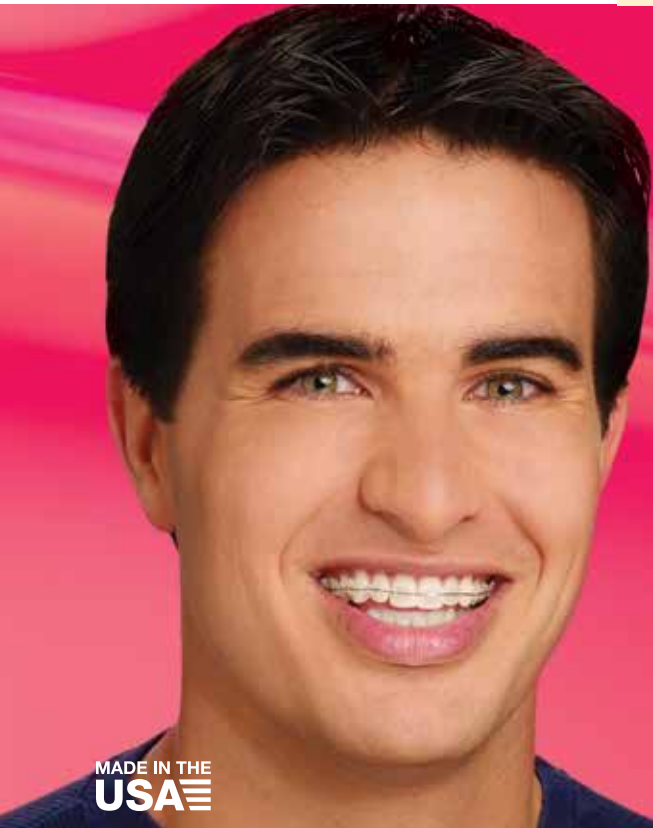
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks

Item Numbers

.022" Slot
588-3702

Standard Edgewise	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Centrals	0°	0°	.155"	U	588-1234	588-1239
Laterals	0°	0°	.131"	U	588-1235	588-1240
Cuspids	0°	0°	.131"	U	588-1236	588-1241
Bicuspids	0°	0°	.131"	U	588-1237	588-1242
Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.110"	U	588-1238	588-1243

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222



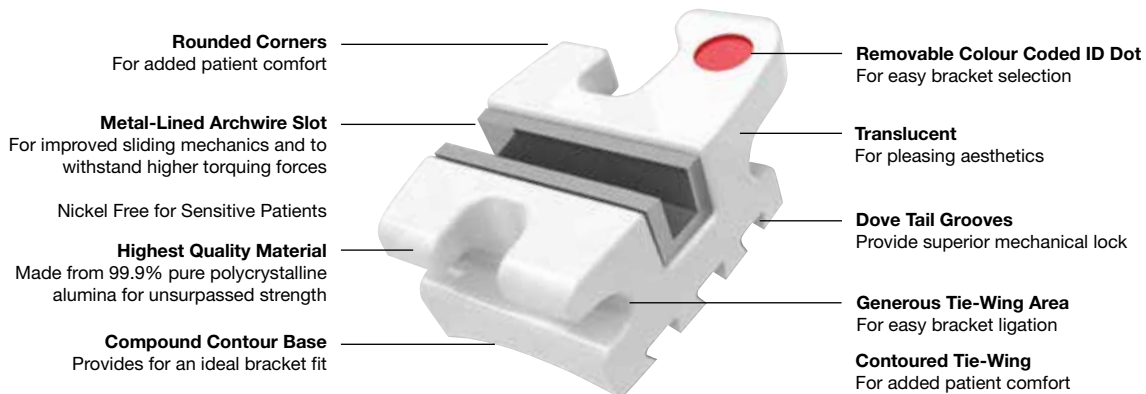
Encore!™

Metal-Lined Ceramic Bracket System

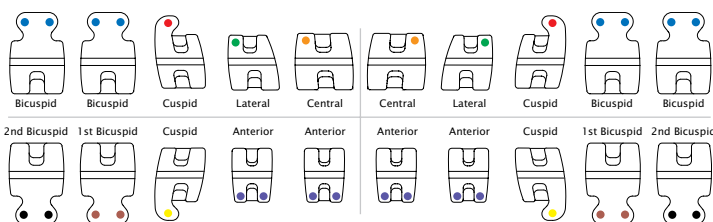
The Aesthetics of Ceramics
with the Functionality of Metal™

MADE IN THE
USA

COMPARE TO:
Clarity™ Metal-Reinforced by 3M Unitek



Identification System





Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 3x3

Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets

10 per pack

Encore!™

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.155"	R	588-0866	588-0882
				L	588-0867	588-0883
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.133"	R	588-0868	588-0884
				L	588-0869	588-0885
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.131"	R	588-0870	588-0886
				L	588-0871	588-0887
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0873	588-0889
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0872	588-0888

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot **.022" Slot**
588-0958 588-0963
588-0959 588-0964

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.110"	U	588-0875	588-0890
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.133"	R	588-0876	588-0891
				L	588-0877	588-0892
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-0879	588-0894
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-0878	588-0893
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-0881	588-0896
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-0880	588-0895

Encore!™

Ortho Technology's version of the
McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+17°	+4°	.155"	R	588-0897	588-0918
				L	588-0898	588-0919
2 2 Lateral	+10°	+8°	.133"	R	588-0899	588-0920
				L	588-0900	588-0921
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+8°	.131"	R	588-0901	588-0922
				L	588-0902	588-0923
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0904	588-0926
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0903	588-0924

*The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 3x3 No Hook
Upper/Lower 3x3 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hook
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot **.022" Slot**
588-0940 588-0949
588-0944 588-0954
588-09400 588-0950
588-0942 588-0952
588-0943 588-0953

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.110"	U	588-0907	588-0927
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.133"	R	588-0908	588-0928
				L	588-0909	588-0929
4 4 Bicuspid with hook	-12°	+2°	.133"	R	588-0910	588-0930
				L	588-0911	588-0931
4 4 Bicuspid	-12°	+2°	.133"	R	588-0912	588-0933
				L	588-0913	588-0934
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-17°	+2°	.133"	R	588-0914	588-0935
				L	588-0915	588-0936
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-17°	+2°	.133"	R	588-0916	588-0937
				L	588-0917	588-0939

Avalon®

Metal-Lined Composite Bracket System

The Aesthetics Patients Want
with the Functionality
Doctors Need™

MADE IN THE
USA



**Single Patient
Kit Description**
Upper/Lower 3x3

Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets
10 per pack

- Rounded corners for added patient comfort
- Removable colour coded ID dot
- Highest quality material made from medical grade polyurethane for superior strength, translucent for pleasing aesthetics
- Metal-lined archwire slot for improved sliding mechanics and to withstand higher torquing forces. Nickel free for sensitive patients
- Compound contour base provides for an ideal bracket fit. Bonds and debonds just like metal
- Generous tie-wing area for easy bracket ligation. Contoured design for added patient comfort
- Dove tail grooves with "micro rock" coating provide superior mechanical lock

Avalon®

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.155"	R	588-0046	588-0066
				L	588-0047	588-0068
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.133"	R	588-0048	588-0069
				L	588-0049	588-0070
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.131"	R	588-0050	588-0071
				L	588-0051	588-0072
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0053	588-0074
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0052	588-0073

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

†0° torque on cuspids (3s).

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Avalon is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.



**Patient Kits
Description**

Upper/Lower 3x3 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot	.022" Slot
588-0041†	588-0044†
588-0039†	588-0042†
588-0040†	588-0043†

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.110"	U	588-0054	588-0075
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.110"	U	588-0063	588-0084
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.133"	R	588-0055	588-0076
				L	588-0056	588-0077
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.133"	R	588-0064	-
				L	588-0065	-
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-0059	588-0081
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-0057	588-0078
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-0062	588-0083
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-0061	588-0082

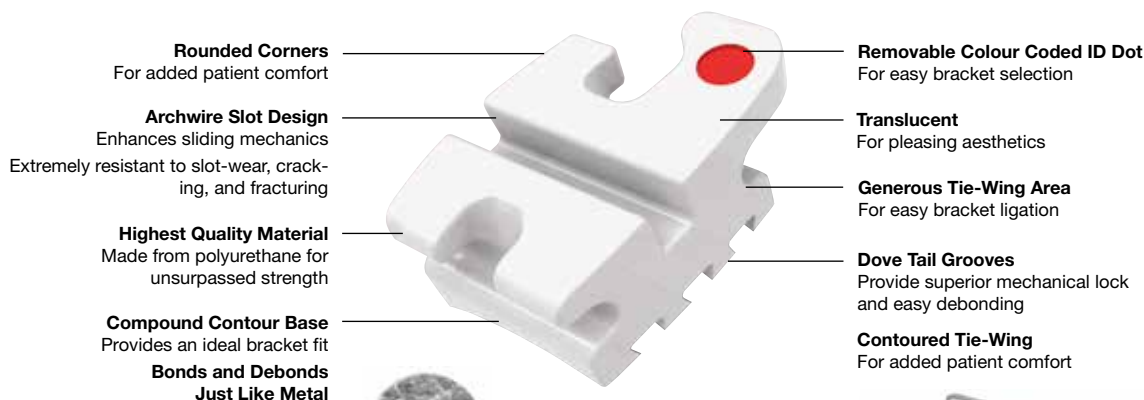
To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca



MADE IN THE
USA

OrthoFlex™ Composite Bracket System

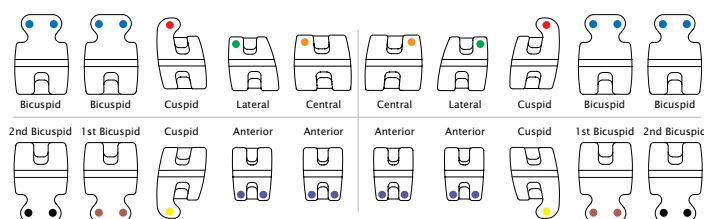
The Ideal Choice
for Aesthetics



"Micro Rock" Magnification
Provides millions of additional
undercuts to grip the adhesive

**No Plastic Primers Needed
for Bonding**

Identification System



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. OrthoFlex is a trademark of Ortho Technology.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222



Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 3x3

Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets 10 per pack

OrthoFlex™

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.155"	R	588-0463	588-0480
				L	588-0464	588-0481
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.133"	R	588-0465	588-0482
				L	588-0466	588-0483
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.131"	R	588-0468	588-0484
				L	588-0469	588-0485
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0471	588-0487
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0470	588-0486

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

OrthoFlex™

Ortho Technology's version of the
McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+17°	+4°	.155"	R	588-0507	588-0530
				L	588-0508	588-0531
2 2 Lateral	+10°	+8°	.133"	R	588-0509	588-0532
				L	588-0512	588-0534
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+8°	.131"	R	588-0513	588-0535
				L	588-0514	588-0536
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid universal	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0515	588-0537
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0516	588-0538

*The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

OrthoFlex™

Standard Edgewise

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 3x3 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot .022" Slot
588-0461 588-0461
588-0458 588-0458
588-0456 588-0459
588-0457 588-0460

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.110"	U	588-0472	588-0489
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.133"	R	588-0473	588-0490
				L	588-0474	588-0491
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-0476	588-0493
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.133"	U	588-0475	588-0492
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-0478	588-0495
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.133"	U	588-0477	588-0494

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 3x3 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot .022" Slot
588-0452 588-0455
588-0450 588-0453
588-0451 588-0454

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.110"	U	588-0517	588-0539
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.133"	R	588-0518	588-0540
				L	588-0519	588-0541
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-12°	+2°	.133"	R	588-0520	588-0543
				L	588-0521	588-0544
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-12°	+2°	.133"	R	588-0522	588-0545
				L	588-0523	588-0547
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-17°	+2°	.133"	R	588-0524	588-0548
				L	588-0525	588-0549
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-17°	+2°	.133"	R	588-0526	588-0550
				L	588-0529	588-0551

Standard Edgewise	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Centrals	0°	0°	.155"	U	588-0502	588-0497
Laterals	0°	0°	.131"	U	588-0503	588-0498
Cuspids	0°	0°	.131"	U	588-0504	588-0499
Bicuspid	0°	0°	.131"	U	588-0505	588-0500
Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.110"	U	588-0506	588-0501



Tooth Tone®



Compare and See the Difference for Yourself!



Tooth Tone® Coated Preformed Shorty Ties

- Durable plastic coating
- Stainless steel

.010" wire (.012" coated)
Item #: 588-2196
100 per pack



Tooth Tone® Coated Kobayashi Shorty Ties

- Durable plastic coating
- Stainless steel

.012" wire (.014" coated)
Item #: 588-2197
100 per pack



Tooth Tone® Coated Crimpable Bi-Directional Ball Hooks

Item #: 907-002
Fits archwires up to .022" x .025"
20 per pack



OrthoFlex™ Composite Buttons

- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1170
2.85 mm x 2.05 mm one piece base
10 per pack



Tooth Tone® Coated Preformed Ligature Ties

.010" wire (.012" coated)
Item #: 588-2195
100 per pack

Makes Aesthetic Treatment Complete

Tooth Tone® Coated Full Form Archwires

- Superior aesthetics
- Resistant to staining
- Durable coating
- Low friction

Tooth Tone® Nickel Titanium

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.014"	588-1850	588-1860
.016"	588-1851	588-1861
.018"	588-1852	588-1862
.020"	588-1854	588-1863
■ Rectangle		
.016" x .022"	588-1855	588-1864
.018" x .018"	588-1856	588-1865
.018" x .024"	588-1857	588-1866
.019" x .027"	588-1858	588-1867
.020" x .020"	588-1859	588-1868

Note: Size shown is finished size. Tooth Tone coating adds .002" thickness to diameter.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| ● Round | ■ Rectangle |
| 10 per pack | 10 per pack |

Tooth Tone® Stainless Steel

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.014"	588-2085	588-2095
.016"	588-2086	588-2096
.018"	588-2087	588-2097
.020"	588-2088	588-2098
■ Rectangle		
.016" x .022"	588-2089	588-2099
.017" x .025"	588-2090	588-2100
.018" x .018"	588-2091	588-2101
.018" x .024"	588-2092	588-2102
.019" x .027"	588-2093	588-2103
.020" x .020"	588-2094	588-2104

Note: Size shown is finished size. Tooth Tone coating adds .002" thickness to diameter.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| ● Round | ■ Rectangle |
| 10 per pack | 10 per pack |





VOTION®

Stainless Steel Bracket System

The Bracket Built for Practice Productivity

Two-Piece Bracket System

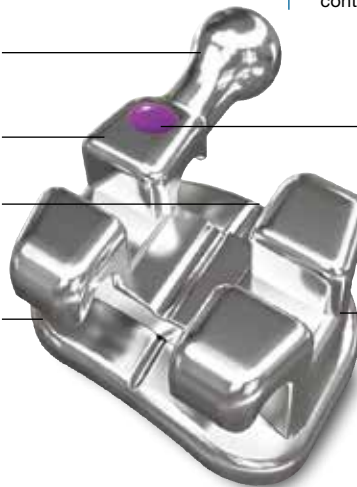
The Votion Bracket System utilizes Metal Injection Molding (MIM) technology to achieve extremely complex bracket structures and contours that enhance treatment efficiency.

Intelligent Hook Design
Hooks are angled at 15° to reduce interference with gingival tissue

Smooth Facial Contours
For increased patient comfort

Vertical Scribe Line
Runs entire length of bracket base and pad for easy and more accurate placement on the long axis

Compound Contour Base
Superior fit and greater contact surface area for improved retention

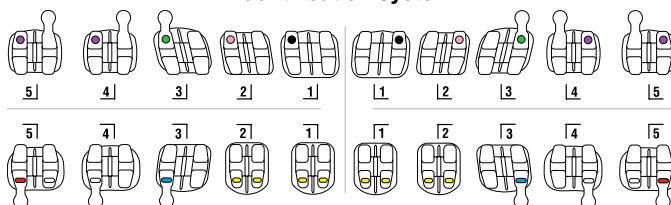


Permanent Identification System
With a removable colour coded dot and permanently recessed I.D. mark

Ample Under Tie-Wing Area
Provides easy and secure ligation

Rounded Archwire Slot Contours
Mesial and distal slot entry points are rounded to prevent archwire notching when rotations are present and during retraction/protraction procedures

Identification System



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Votion is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222



VOTION®

Stainless Steel Bracket System



Low Profile Design

Improved aesthetics and patient comfort

Anti-Rotation

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription features built-in anti-rotation in the cuspid and bicuspid bracket archwire slots to prevent unwanted rotation during sliding mechanics

Intelligent Hook Design

Hooks are designed with a 15° angle to reduce interference with gingival tissue. The ball hook is further rounded to minimize soft tissue irritation and improve the patient experience

Ample Under Tie-Wing Area

Provides easy and secure ligation, and improves chairside efficiencies with fast ligature application and removal

80 Gauge Micro-Etched Mesh Bonding Base

Each base is micro-etched to ensure optimal adhesive properties and prevent bond failures for increased office productivity

Votion®

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription* with Anti-Rotation

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.154"	R	588-4018	588-4067
				L	588-4033	588-4081
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.125"	R	588-4019	588-4068
				L	588-4034	588-4082
3 3 Cuspid	-2°	+13°	.138"	R	588-4020	588-4069
				L	588-4032	588-4083
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-2°	+13°	.138"	R	588-4021	588-4070
				L	588-4036	588-4084
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	R	588-4022	588-4071
				L	588-4037	588-4085
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	R	588-4023	588-4072
				L	588-4038	588-4086
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid w/offset pad	-7°	0°	.130"	R	588-4024	588-4073
				L	588-4039	588-4087
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-7°	0°	.130"	R	588-4025	588-4074
				L	588-4040	588-4089

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Maxillary Anti-Rotation

Centrals & Laterals = 0°

Cuspids = +4°M

Bicuspids = +2°D

Mandibular Anti-Rotation

Lower Anterior = 0°

Cuspids = +2°M

Bicuspids = +4°D

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 5x5

Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids

Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks Offset (U/L 4,5)

Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3 Offsets (U/L 4,5)

Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3,4,5 Offsets (U/L 4,5)

Item Numbers

.018" Slot

.022" Slot

588-4026

588-4075

588-4027

588-4076

588-4028

588-4077

588-4029

588-4078

588-4031

588-4079

588-4032

588-4080

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-1°	0°	.098"	U	588-4066	588-4112
3 3 Cuspid	-11°	+7°	.138"	R	588-4041	588-4090
				L	588-4054	588-4100
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+7°	.138"	R	588-4042	588-4091
				L	588-4056	588-4101
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.130"	R	588-4043	588-4092
				L	588-4057	588-4102
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.130"	R	588-4044	588-4093
				L	588-4058	588-4103
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/offset pad	-17°	0°	.130"	R	588-4045	588-4094
				L	588-4059	588-4104
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-17°	0°	.130"	R	588-4046	588-4095
				L	588-4060	588-4105
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.130"	R	588-4047	588-4096
				L	588-4061	588-4106
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.130"	R	588-4048	588-4097
				L	588-4062	588-4107
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/offset pad	-22°	0°	.130"	R	588-4051	588-4098
				L	588-4064	588-4108
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-22°	0°	.130"	R	588-4053	588-4099
				L	588-4065	588-4111

BRACKET SYSTEMS



BRACKET SYSTEMS



Votion®

*Ortho Technology's version of the
McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Prescription**

Patient Kits Description

With Torque on Cuspids	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 5x5	593-0498	588-3968
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids	593-0499	588-3969
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5	593-0500	588-3970
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks Offset (U/L 4,5)	593-0501	588-3971
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3 Offsets (U/L 4,5)	593-0502	588-3972
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, 5 Offsets (U/L 4,5)	593-0503	588-3973

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+17°	+4°	.154"	R	593-0488	588-3958
				L	593-0510	588-3980
2 2 Lateral	+10°	+8°	.125"	R	593-0489	588-3959
				L	593-0511	588-3981
3 3 Cuspid	-7°	+8°	.138"	R	593-0490	588-3960
				L	593-0512	588-3982
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-7°	+8°	.138"	R	593-0491	588-3961
				L	593-0513	588-3983
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+8°	.138"	R	593-0492	588-3962
				L	593-0514	588-3984
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+8°	.138"	R	593-0493	588-3963
				L	593-0515	588-3985
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	R	593-0494	588-3964
				L	593-0516	588-3986
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	R	593-0495	588-3965
				L	593-0517	588-3987
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid with offset	-7°	0°	.130"	R	593-0496	588-3966
				L	593-0518	588-3988
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-7°	0°	.130"	R	593-0497	588-3967
				L	593-0519	588-3989

Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets

10 per pack

Patient Kits Description

Item Numbers

Without Torque on Cuspids	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 5x5	593-0504	588-3974
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids	593-0505	588-3975
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5	593-0506	588-3976
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks Offset (U/L 4,5)	593-0507	588-3977
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3 Offsets (U/L 4,5)	593-0508	588-3978
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, 5 Offsets (U/L 4,5)	593-0509	588-3979

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 2 1 2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.098"	U	593-0544	588-4017
3 3 Cuspid	-6°	+3°	.138"	R	593-0520	588-3990
				L	593-0532	588-4004
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-6°	+3°	.138"	R	593-0521	588-3991
				L	593-0533	588-4005
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+3°	.138"	R	593-0522	588-3992
				L	593-0534	588-4006
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.138"	R	593-0523	588-3993
				L	593-0535	588-4007
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-12°	+2°	.130"	R	593-0524	588-3994
				L	593-0536	588-4009
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-12°	+2°	.130"	R	593-0525	588-3997
				L	593-0537	588-4010
4 4 1st Bicuspid with offset	-12°	+2°	.130"	R	593-0526	588-3997
				L	593-0538	588-4011
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-12°	+2°	.130"	R	593-0527	588-3998
				L	593-0539	588-4012
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-17°	+2°	.130"	R	593-0528	588-3999
				L	593-0540	588-4013
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-17°	+2°	.130"	R	593-0529	588-4000
				L	593-0541	588-4014
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with offset	-17°	+2°	.130"	R	593-0530	588-4002
				L	593-0542	588-4015
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-17°	+2°	.130"	R	593-0531	588-4003
				L	593-0543	588-4016

*The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.



Votion
Ideal Occlusion Typodont
Item #: 593-0024



DESIGNED FOR USE WITH...

**Votion® Bondable
Buccal Tubes**

See page 59





PINNACLE™
STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET SYSTEM

Revolutionary Strength and Consistency in a One-Piece Bracket

MADE IN THE
USA

Intelligent Hook Design
Smooth rounded hooks reduce soft tissue irritation

Cross Scribe Lines
Unique vertical and horizontal scribe lines in the center of the bracket head for superior visual cues. The patented, raised horizontal line on the bracket base further enhances visibility for optimal bonding placement accuracy

Micro-Etched Pylon Base Design
Created from the original Marquis™ base, Pinnacle's redesigned version features angled pylons that offer increased surface area for superior retention and bond strength

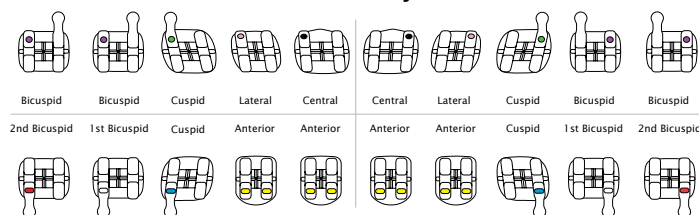


Permanent Identification System
With a removable colour coded dot and permanently recessed I.D. mark

Rounded Archwire Slot Contours
Mesial and distal slot entry points are rounded to prevent archwire notching when rotations are present and during retraction/protraction procedures

Optimized Compound Contour Base
Brackets are individually contoured for an ideal fit to each tooth for correct positioning

Identification System





One-Piece Manufacturing Provides High Strength and Ultimate Base-to-Bracket Head Alignment

Pinnacle revolutionizes the original Marquist™ design, and provides increased efficiencies and productivity for doctors demanding the strength and consistency of a one-piece bracket.

Pinnacle's marked improvements stem from its manufacturing process. Through Metal Injection Molding (MIM) technology, more intricate contours and structures are achieved for reduced friction, optimum patient comfort, and enhanced visual placement marks. A specialized finishing process gives Pinnacle a high-shine surface and qualifies it as one of the most updated true twin-wing brackets in the industry.

Pinnacle™

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription* with Anti-Rotation

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.130"	R	593-0604	593-0647
				L	593-0618	593-0662
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.109"	R	593-0605	593-0649
				L	593-0619	593-0663
3 3 Cuspid	-2°	+13°	.117"	R	593-0606	593-0650
				L	593-0620	593-0664
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-2	+13°	.117"	R	593-0607	593-0651
				L	593-0621	593-0665
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.120"	R	593-0608	593-0652
				L	593-0622	593-0666
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.120"	R	593-0609	593-0653
				L	593-0623	593-0667
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid w/offset pad	-7°	0°	.120"	R	593-0610	593-0654
				L	593-0624	593-0668
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-7°	0°	.120"	R	593-0611	593-0655
				L	593-0625	593-0669

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Maxillary Anti-Rotation

Centrals & Laterals = 0°
Cuspids = +4°M
Bicuspids = +2°D

Mandibular Anti-Rotation

Lower Anterior = 0°
Cuspids = +2°M
Bicuspids = +4°D

Low Profile Smooth Facial Contours

For increased patient comfort

Ample Under Tie-Wing Area

Provides easy and secure ligation

Anti-Rotation in the Slot

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth prescription features anti-rotation in the archwire slot to prevent unwanted rotation during sliding mechanics

Patient Kits

Description	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 5x5	593-0612	593-0656
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids	593-0613	593-0657
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5	593-0614	593-0658
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks Offset (U/L 4,5)	593-0615	593-0659
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3 Offsets (U/L 4,5)	593-0616	593-0660
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, 5 Offsets (U/L 4,5)	593-0617	593-0661

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-1°	0°	.096"	U	593-0646	593-0690
3 3 Cuspid	-11°	+7°	.119"	R	593-0626	593-0670
				L	593-0636	593-0680
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+7°	.119"	R	593-0627	593-0671
				L	593-0637	593-0681
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.119"	R	593-0628	593-0672
				L	593-0638	593-0682
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.119"	R	593-0629	593-0673
				L	593-0639	593-0683
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/offset pad	-17°	0°	.119"	R	593-0630	593-0674
				L	593-0640	593-0684
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-17°	0°	.119"	R	593-0631	593-0675
				L	593-0641	593-0685
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.119"	R	593-0632	593-0676
				L	593-0642	593-0686
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.119"	R	593-0633	593-0677
				L	593-0643	593-0687
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/offset pad	-22°	0°	.119"	R	593-0634	593-0678
				L	593-0644	593-0688
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-22°	0°	.119"	R	593-0635	593-0679
				L	593-0645	593-0689



Pinnacle™

*Ortho Technology's version of the
McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Prescription**

Patient Kits Description With Torque on Cuspids

Upper/Lower 5x5
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, 5
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks Offset (U/L 4,5)
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3 Offsets (U/L 4,5)
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, 5 Offsets (U/L 4,5)

Item Numbers .022" Slot

593-0557
593-0558
593-0559
593-0560
593-0561
593-0562

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+17°	+4°	.130"	R	593-0547
				L	593-0569
2 2 Lateral	+10°	+8°	.109"	R	593-0548
				L	593-0570
3 3 Cuspid	-7°	+8°	.117"	R	593-0549
				L	593-0571
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-7°	+8°	.117"	R	593-0550
				L	593-0572
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+8°	.117"	R	593-0551
				L	593-0573
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+8°	.117"	R	593-0552
				L	593-0574
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids	-7°	0°	.120"	R	593-0553
				L	593-0575
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids with hook	-7°	0°	.120"	R	593-0554
				L	593-0576
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids with offset	-7°	0°	.120"	R	593-0555
				L	593-0577
4/5 4/5 Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-7°	0°	.120"	R	593-0556
				L	593-0578

Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets
10 per pack

Patient Kits Description Without Torque on Cuspids

Upper/Lower 5x5
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, 5
Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks Offset (U/L 4,5)
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3 Offsets (U/L 4,5)
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, 5 Offsets (U/L 4,5)

Item Numbers .022" Slot

593-0563
593-0564
593-0565
593-0566
593-0567
593-0568

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.096"	U	593-0603
3 3 Cuspid	-6°	+3°	.119"	R	593-0579
				L	593-0591
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-6°	+3°	.119"	R	593-0580
				L	593-0592
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+3°	.119"	R	593-0581
				L	593-0593
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.119"	R	593-0582
				L	593-0594
4 4 1st Bicuspids	-12°	+2°	.119"	R	593-0583
				L	593-0595
4 4 1st Bicuspids with hook	-12°	+2°	.119"	R	593-0584
				L	593-0596
4 4 1st Bicuspids with offset	-12°	+2°	.119"	R	593-0585
				L	593-0597
4 4 1st Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-12°	+2°	.119"	R	593-0586
				L	593-0598
5 5 2nd Bicuspids	-17°	+2°	.119"	R	593-0587
				L	593-0599
5 5 2nd Bicuspids with hook	-17°	+2°	.119"	R	593-0588
				L	593-0600
5 5 2nd Bicuspids with offset	-17°	+2°	.119"	R	593-0589
				L	593-0601
5 5 2nd Bicuspids w/hook & offset	-17°	+2°	.119"	R	593-0590
				L	593-0602

*The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.



Pinnacle Ideal
Occlusion Typodont
Item #: 593-0067



WORKS WITH OUR
Votion® Bondable
Buccal Tubes

See page 59





Marquis™

Stainless Steel Bracket System

Fully Preprogrammed Bracket System™



MADE IN THE
USA

One-Piece Bracket System

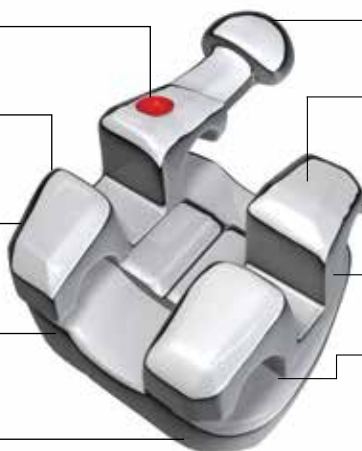
Identification System
By quadrant with a removable colour coded dot and permanently by a recessed I.D. mark

Chamfered Archwire Slot
For easy archwire engagement
Archwire slot is parallel to incisal edge of tooth

Highest Quality Material
Cast from the high quality 17-4 stainless steel for unsurpassed strength

Rhomboid Shape
With defined center scribe line for easy and accurate bracket placement

Superior Shear Bond Strength
Makes for less bond failure



Ball Hooks
No additional charge

Contoured Tie-Wing
For added patient comfort
Tie-wings are parallel to tooth anatomy

Generous Tie-Wing Area
For easy bracket ligation

Ultra Low Profile
For added patient comfort

Torque-In-Base
Compound-contoured design
Base of bracket is parallel to the incisal edge of tooth

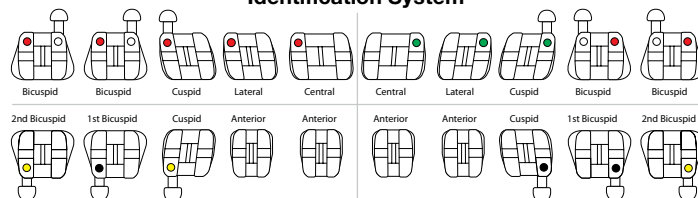
State-Of-The-Art Base Design



- Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM)
- Retention superior to mesh bonding pads
- The extended base of the bicuspid provides a better fit and added retention
- The micro-etched pylons are designed at an acute angle generating miniature anchorage points that embed firmly into the adhesive for maximum bond strength



Identification System



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Marquis is a trademark of Ortho Technology.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets 10 per pack

Marquis™

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.155"	R	588-0970	588-1004
				L	588-0971	588-1005
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.125"	R	588-0972	588-1006
				L	588-0973	588-1007
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.130"	R	588-0974	588-1008
				L	588-0976	588-1009
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+11°	.130"	R	588-0977	588-1010
				L	588-0978	588-1011
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.125"	R	588-0980	588-1013
				L	588-0981	588-1014
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.125"	U	588-0979	588-1012

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Marquis™

Ortho Technology's version of the
McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+17°	+5°	.155"	R	593-0440
				L	593-0451
2 2 Lateral	+10°	+9°	.125"	R	593-0441
				L	593-0452
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+8°	.134"	R	593-0445
				L	593-0456
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-7°	+8°	.134"	R	593-0443
				L	593-0454
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.125"	R	593-0446
				L	593-0457
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.125"	U	593-0470

*The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

Marquis™

Standard Edgewise

Marquis Standard Edgewise Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 5x5

Marquis Standard Edgewise Individual Brackets 10 per pack

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot .022" Slot

588-0994 588-1029
588-0995 588-1031
588-0996 588-1032

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.100"	U	588-0982	588-1015
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.125"	R	588-0983	588-1016
				L	588-0984	588-1017
3 3 Cuspid	-11°	+5°	.125"	R	588-0985	588-1018
				L	588-0986	588-1019
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.125"	R	588-0989	588-1022
				L	588-0990	588-1023
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.125"	U	588-0987	588-1020
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.125"	R	588-0992	588-1025
				L	588-0993	588-1026
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.125"	U	588-0991	588-1024

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.022" Slot

593-0447
593-0448
593-0449†
593-0450†

†0° torque on cuspids (3s)

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	-6°	0°	.100"	U	593-0473
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-6°	+3°	.134"	R	593-0459
				L	593-0465
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+3°	.134"	R	593-0461
				L	593-0467
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-12°	0°	.125"	R	593-0462
				L	593-0468
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-12°	0°	.125"	U	593-0471
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.125"	R	593-0463
				L	593-0469
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.125"	U	593-0472

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 5x5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot .022" Slot
M18-2000 M22-2000

Standard Edgewise	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Centrals	0°	0°	.155"	U	588-0998	588-1038
Laterals	0°	0°	.125"	U	588-0999	588-1039
Cuspids	0°	0°	.130"	U	588-1000	588-1040
Bicuspids	0°	0°	.125"	U	588-1002	588-1041
Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.100"	U	588-1003	588-1042



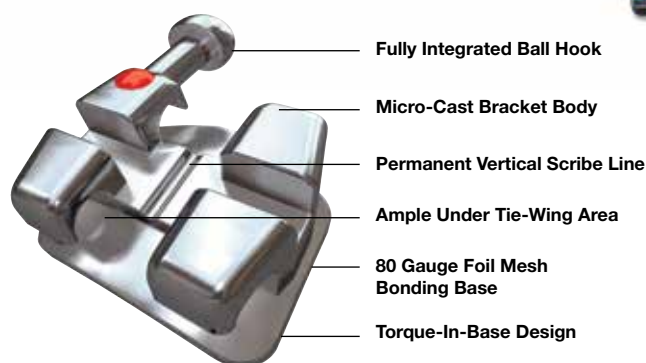
MADE IN THE
USA

COMPARE TO:
OmniArch® Clear by DENTSPLY GAC

Bionic™

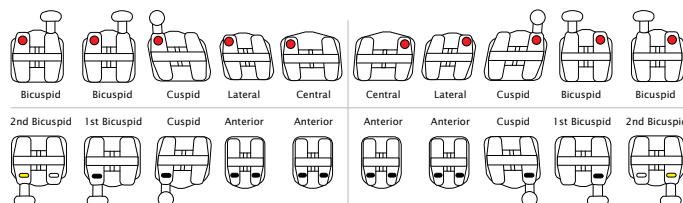
Stainless Steel Bracket System

Where Form Meets Function for an Intelligent Bracket Design™



- Fully Integrated Ball Hook
- Micro-Cast Bracket Body
- Permanent Vertical Scribe Line
- Ample Under Tie-Wing Area
- 80 Gauge Foil Mesh Bonding Base
- Torque-In-Base Design

Identification System



Bionic™

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*
"V" Slot (.025" x .025")

Patient Kits

Description

Upper/Lower 5x5 No Hooks
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot .022" Slot

588-0155 588-0160
588-0156 588-0161
588-0157 588-0165

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.154"	R	588-0222	588-0376
				L	588-0223	588-0377
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.125"	R	588-0224	588-0378
				L	588-0225	588-0379
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.138"	R	588-0226	588-0380
				L	588-0227	588-0381
3 3 Cuspid	0°	+11°	.138"	R	588-0228	588-0382
				L	588-0229	588-0385
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	R	588-0232	588-0386
				L	588-0233	588-0387
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0234	588-0388
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid with offset	-7°	0°	.130"	U	588-0236	588-0389
4 5 4 5 Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-7°	0°	.130"	R	588-0238	588-0391
				L	588-0239	588-0392

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.098"	U	588-0240	588-0393
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.138"	R	588-0241	588-0394
				L	588-0242	588-0395
3 3 Cuspid	-11°	+5°	.138"	R	588-0243	588-0396
				L	588-0244	588-0397
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.130"	R	588-0245	588-0398
				L	588-0246	588-0399
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.130"	U	588-0247	588-0400
4 4 1st Bicuspid with offset	-17°	0°	.130"	U	588-0248	588-0401
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-17°	0°	.130"	R	588-0249	588-0402
				L	588-0250	588-0403
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.130"	R	588-0251	588-0404
				L	588-0252	588-0405
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.130"	U	588-0253	588-0406
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with offset	-22°	0°	.130"	U	588-0254	588-0407
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-22°	0°	.130"	R	588-0255	588-0408
				L	588-0256	588-0409

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Bionic is a trademark of Ortho Technology. OmniArch is a registered trademark of DENTSPLY GAC.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222



Single Patient Kit
Description
Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets
10 per pack

Bionic™ Bio-Progressive Ricketts/Hilgers Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot**	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+22°	+5°	.154"	R	B18-201	588-0328
				L	B18-202	588-0329
2 2 Lateral	+14°	+9°	.125"	R	B18-211	588-0330
				L	B18-212	588-0331
3 3 Cuspid with hook	+7°	+5°	.138"	R	B18-221	588-0332
				L	B18-222	588-0333
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.130"	U	B18-230	588-0335
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.130"	R	B18-231	588-0336
				L	B18-232	588-0337
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-7°	0°	.130"	R	B18-233	B22-233
				L	B18-234	B22-234
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with offset	-7°	0°	.130"	U	B18-237	588-0339
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	0°	0°	.130"	U	B18-236	588-0338
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	0°	0°	.130"	R	B18-238	588-0341
				L	B18-239	588-0342

*The Ortho Technology version of the Ricketts/Hilgers prescription is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of their respective doctors.

Patient Kits	Item Numbers	
Ricketts Configuration	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids	588-0449	B422-1300**
0° torque and 0° angulation on both upper and lower bicuspids		

Hilgers Configuration	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids	B218-1300**	B322-1300**
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5	B218-1345**	B222-1345**

Hilgers Offsets Configuration	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks on Cuspids	B318-1300**	B322-1300**
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5	B318-1345**	B322-1345**

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot**	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.098"	U	B18-240	588-0343
3 3 Cuspid with hook	+7°	+5°	.138"	R	B18-251	588-0344
				L	B18-252	588-0345
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-12°	0°	.130"	U	B18-260	588-0346
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-12°	0°	.130"	R	B18-261	588-0347
				L	B18-262	588-0348
4 4 1st Bicuspid with offset	-12°	0°	.130"	U	B18-267	588-0350
4 4 1st Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-12°	0°	.130"	R	B18-263	B22-263
				L	B18-264	588-0349
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.130"	U	B18-270	588-0351
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with offset	-17°	0°	.130"	U	B18-277	588-0356
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.130"	R	B18-271	588-0352
				L	B18-272	588-0353
5 5 2nd Bicuspid w/hook & offset	-17°	0°	.130"	R	B18-273	B22-273
				L	B18-274	B22-274
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid	0°	0°	.130"	U	B18-278	588-0357
4/5 4/5 Bicuspid with hook	0°	0°	.130"	R	B18-275	588-0354
				L	B18-276	588-0355

**Available by special order





MADE IN THE
USA

Marquis™ TruGold™

24K Gold Plated Bracket System

Your Complete Source
for Adding the
Golden Touch™



- Real 24K gold plating makes brackets significantly brighter than competing bracket systems
- Resistant to wear, peeling, and chipping
- One-piece bracket system



TRY OUR...

**TruGold™ 24K Gold
Plated Archwire**

See page 85



Single Patient Kit Description Upper/Lower 5x5

Individual Brackets
10 per pack

See pages 36-37 for complete details regarding the Marquis Bracket System



Marquis™ TruGold™

Ortho Technology's version of the Roth Prescription*

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1 1 Central	+12°	+5°	.155"	R	588-0745	588-0767
				L	588-0746	588-0768
2 2 Lateral	+8°	+9°	.125"	R	588-0748	588-0769
				L	588-0749	588-0770
3 3 Cuspid with hook	0°	+11°	.130"	R	588-0750	588-0771
				L	588-0751	588-0772
4 5/4 5 Bicuspid with hook	-7°	0°	.125"	R	588-0753	588-0774
				L	588-0754	588-0777
4 5/4 5 Bicuspid	-7°	0°	.125"	U	588-0752	588-0773

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Patient Kits Description

Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks Cuspids
Upper/Lower 5x5 Hooks 3, 4, & 5

Item Numbers

.018" Slot **.022" Slot**
588-0765 588-0787
588-0766 588-0788

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	Width	R/L	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
1/2 1/2 Lower Anterior	0°	0°	.100"	U	588-0755	588-0778
3 3 Cuspid with hook	-11°	+5°	.125"	R	588-0756	588-0779
				L	588-0757	588-0780
4 4 1st Bicuspid with hook	-17°	0°	.125"	R	588-0759	588-0782
				L	588-0760	588-0783
4 4 1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	.125"	U	588-0758	588-0781
5 5 2nd Bicuspid with hook	-22°	0°	.125"	R	588-0762	588-0785
				L	588-0764	588-0786
5 5 2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	.125"	U	588-0761	588-0784

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruGold and Marquis are trademarks of Ortho Technology.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

Presentation Typodonts

MADE IN THE USA

Brackets bonded 7 to 7 with archwires, buccal tubes on upper and lower first and second molars, and clear ligatures in place. Solid tissue coloured gingiva base or clear flexibase with tooth tone coloured teeth molded separately and inserted in place prior to bonding. The high quality detail makes these hinged typodonts the perfect presentation aid. All typodonts arrive in a hard plastic case with foam insert perfect for safe, protective storage.



Pinnacle™
Item #: 593-0067



Votion®
Item #: 593-0024



PURE®
Item #: 593-0010



Spider Screw®
Item #: 593-0070



**Marquis™ TruGold
24K Gold Plated**
Item #: 593-0041



Flexibase Ideal Occlusion
Item #: 593-0045



TruEase™ Mini
Item #: 593-0001

Avalon®
Metal-Lined Composite 593-0052

Bionic™
Stainless Steel 593-0054

Encore!™
Metal-Lined Ceramic..... 593-0046

Eruption Appliance
24k Gold Eyelet and Traction Chain
Stainless Steel Brackets.....593-0054EA

EZ Space Maintainer® 593-0003

EZ Space Maintainer® Mini..... 593-0006

Flexibase Ideal Occlusion
with Rooted Teeth..... 593-0045

Lotus Plus® Passive Self-Ligating
Ideal Occlusion 593-0068

Lotus Plus® Passive Self-Ligating
Malocclusion..... 593-0069

Marquis™
Stainless Steel 593-0037

Marquis™
TruGold™ 593-0041

OrthoFlex™
Composite..... 593-0050

Pinnacle™
Stainless Steel 593-0067

Plain Typodonts
Bondable tooth surface
Ideal Occlusion..... 593-0015
Class I Crowded 593-0022
Class II Division I Maloccluded 593-0044
Class II Division II Maloccluded..... 593-0043
Class III Maloccluded 593-0042

PURE®
Sapphire 593-0010

Reflections™
Ceramic 593-0032

Spider Screw® System 593-0070

TruEase™ Mini..... 593-0001

Votion®
Stainless Steel 593-0024



BUCCAL TUBES & MOLAR BANDS

TRUFIT™ 2.0

TRUEASE™

VOTION®

TRUCAST™

■ TruFit™ 2.0	43-51
Bondable Buccal Tubes	43-45
Weldable Buccal Tubes	46-47
Molar Bands	48
Prewelded Band & Tube Assemblies	49-52
Prewelded Band & Tube Assembly Starter Kits	53
Molar Band Conversion Chart	54-55
■ Prewelded & Bondable Lingual Attachments	56
■ Bicuspid Bands	57
■ Weldable Bicuspid Brackets	57
■ TruEase™ Bondable Buccal Tubes	58
■ Votion® Bondable Buccal Tubes	59
■ TruCast™ Bondable Buccal Tubes	60



TruFit™ 2.0

Bondable Maxillary Buccal Tubes

- Available in the most popular prescriptions
- The first molar gingival ball hooks hold elastics and springs securely
- Designed with the latest technology for patient comfort



Maxillary Single Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	—	.018"	593-5632	593-5624
	-10°	+10°	—	.022"	593-5650	593-5642
R	-14°	+14°	—	.018"	593-5729	593-5723
	-14°	+14°	—	.022"	593-5749	593-5743
M	-14°	+10°	—	.018"	593-5666	593-5660
	-14°	+10°	—	.022"	593-5686	593-5680
1 pack (10 tubes)						



Maxillary Combination Convertible
Gingival Headgear Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-5635	593-5627
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-5653	593-5645
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-5732	593-5726
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	593-5752	593-5746
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-5668	593-5662
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-5688	593-5682
1 pack (10 tubes)						

Improved Low-Profile Design
Reduces occlusal interference

Anatomical Design
Conforms to the tooth

80 Gauge Mesh Pad
For improved bond adhesion



Smooth and Rounded Hooks
For maximum patient comfort

Maxillary Double Convertible

.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube



Maxillary Combination Convertible
Occlusal Headgear Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	—	.018"	593-5633	593-5625
	-10°	+10°	—	.022"	593-5651	593-5643
R	-14°	+14°	—	.018"	593-5730	593-5724
	-14°	+14°	—	.022"	593-5750	593-5744
1 pack (10 tubes)						



	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-5636	593-5628
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-5654	593-5646
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-5733	593-5727
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	593-5753	593-5747
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-5669	593-5663
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-5689	593-5683
S	0°	0°	.045"	.018"	593-5704	593-5700
	0°	0°	.045"	.022"	593-5716	593-5712
1 pack (10 tubes)						

R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

S Standard Edgewise Rx

*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruFit is a trademark of Ortho Technology. Due to our ongoing efforts to update and improve our buccal tube designs, the product you receive may vary slightly from those depicted. †Bases are non-etched.



Maxillary Triple Convertible

Occlusal Headgear Tube
.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-5634	593-5626
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-5652	593-5644
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-5731	593-5725
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	593-5751	593-5745
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-5667	593-5661
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-5687	593-5681
1 pack (10 tubes)						



Maxillary Combination Non-Convertible

Occlusal Headgear Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+8°	.045"	.018"	593-5637	593-5629
	-10°	+8°	.045"	.022"	593-5655	593-5647
S	0°	0°	.045"	.018"	593-5705	593-5701
	0°	0°	.045"	.022"	593-5717	593-5713
1 pack (10 tubes)						



Maxillary 1st or 2nd Molar Single Non-Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+8°	-	.018"	-	-
	-10°	+8°	-	.022"	-	-
R	-10°	+10°	-	.018"	593-5630	593-5622
	-10°	+10°	-	.022"	593-5648	593-5640
R	-14°	+14°	-	.018"	593-5728	593-5722
	-14°	+14°	-	.022"	593-5748	593-5742
M	-14°	+10°	-	.018"	593-5664	593-5658
	-14°	+10°	-	.022"	593-5684	593-5678
S	0°	0°	-	.018"	593-5702	593-5698
	0°	0°	-	.022"	593-5714	593-5710
1 pack (10 tubes)						

Bondable	
Left	Right
593-5631	593-5623
593-5649	593-5641
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
593-5665	593-5659
593-5685	593-5679
593-5703	593-5699
593-5715	593-5711

R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

S Standard Edgewise Rx



*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

TruFit™ 2.0

Bondable Mandibular Buccal Tubes

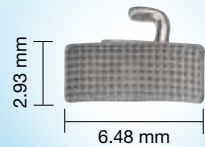


**Mandibular 1st or
2nd Molar Single
Non-Convertible**

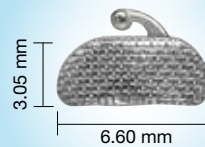
	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable Left	Bondable Right	
R	-25°	+5°	–	.018"	–	–	
	-25°	+5°	–	.022"	–	–	
R	-25°	+4°	–	.018"	593-5738	593-5734	1
	-25°	+4°	–	.022"	593-5758	593-5754	
M	-10°	0°	–	.018"	593-5674	593-5670	2
	-10°	0°	–	.022"	593-5694	593-5690	
S	0°	0°	–	.018"	593-5708	593-5706	2
	0°	0°	–	.022"	593-5720	593-5718	
1 pack (10 tubes)							

	Bondable Left	Bondable Right	
	593-5639	593-5638	
	593-5657	593-5656	3
	–	–	
	–	–	
	593-5675	593-5671	3
	593-5695	593-5691	
	593-5709	593-5707	
	593-5721	593-5719	3

TruFit 2.0 Bases



1 Rectangular Base



2 Large Base



3 Short Base



**Mandibular
Lip Bumper Convertible
Gingival Tube**

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable Left	Bondable Right	
R	-25°	+4°	.045"	.018"	593-5741	593-5737	1
	-25°	+4°	.045"	.022"	593-5761	593-5757	
1 pack (10 tubes)							



**Mandibular
Double Convertible**
.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable Left	Bondable Right	
R	-25°	+4°	–	.018"	593-5740	593-5736	1
	-25°	+4°	–	.022"	593-5760	593-5756	
M	-20°	0°	–	.018"	593-5677	593-5673	2
	-20°	0°	–	.022"	593-5697	593-5693	
1 pack (10 tubes)							



**Mandibular
Single Convertible**

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Bondable Left	Bondable Right	
R	-25°	+4°	–	.018"	593-5739	593-5735	1
	-25°	+4°	–	.022"	593-5759	593-5755	
M	-20°	0°	–	.018"	593-5676	593-5672	2
	-20°	0°	–	.022"	593-5696	593-5692	
1 pack (10 tubes)							

TruFit™ 2.0

Weldable Buccal Tubes



**Maxillary
Single Convertible**

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	—	.018"	593-0937	593-0930
	-10°	+10°	—	.022"	593-0951	593-0944
R	-14°	+14°	—	.018"	593-1029	593-1023
	-14°	+14°	—	.022"	593-1049	593-1043
M	-14°	+10°	—	.018"	593-0969	593-0963
	-14°	+10°	—	.022"	593-0987	593-0981

1 pack (10 tubes)



**Maxillary
Combination Convertible
Gingival Headgear Tube**

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-0940	593-0933
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-0954	593-0947
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-1032	593-1026
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	593-1052	593-1046
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-0971	593-0965
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-0989	593-0983

1 pack (10 tubes)



**Maxillary
Double Convertible**
.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	—	.018"	593-0938	593-0931
	-10°	+10°	—	.022"	593-0952	593-0945
R	-14°	+14°	—	.018"	593-1030	593-1024
	-14°	+14°	—	.022"	593-1050	593-1044

1 pack (10 tubes)

**Prewelded free of charge
on TruFit 2.0 Molar Bands**
See page 48

- Available loose or prewelded
- 3.5 mm mesial/distal measurement



**Maxillary 1st or
2nd Molar Single
Non-Convertible**

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	—	.018"	593-0936	593-0929
	-10°	+10°	—	.022"	593-0950	593-0943
R	-14°	+14°	—	.018"	593-1028	593-1022
	-14°	+14°	—	.022"	593-1048	593-1042
M	-14°	+10°	—	.018"	593-0968	593-0962
	-14°	+10°	—	.022"	593-0986	593-0980
S	0°	0°	—	.018"	593-1009	593-1006
	0°	0°	—	.022"	593-1017	593-1014

1 pack (10 tubes)



**Maxillary
Combination Convertible
Occlusal Headgear Tube**

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-0941	593-0934
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-0955	593-0948
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-1033	593-1027
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	593-1053	593-1047
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-0972	593-0966
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-0990	593-0984
S	0°	0°	.045"	.018"	593-1010	593-1007
	0°	0°	.045"	.022"	593-1018	593-1015

1 pack (10 tubes)

TruFit™ 2.0

Weldable Buccal Tubes



Maxillary Triple Convertible Occlusal Headgear Tube

.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-0939	593-0932
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-0953	593-0946
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-1031	593-1025
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	593-1051	593-1045
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-0970	593-0964
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-0988	593-0982
1 pack (10 tubes)						



Maxillary Combination Non-Convertible Occlusal Headgear Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-10°	+8°	.045"	.018"	593-0942	593-0935
	-10°	+8°	.045"	.022"	593-0956	593-0949
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-0973	593-0967
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-0991	593-0985
S	0°	0°	.045"	.018"	593-1011	593-1008
	0°	0°	.045"	.022"	593-1019	593-1016
S	0°	+8°	.045"	.018"	593-1003	593-1002
	0°	+8°	.045"	.022"	593-1005	593-1004
1 pack (10 tubes)						

R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

S Standard Edgewise Rx

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.



Mandibular Lip Bumper Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	.045"	.018"	593-1041	593-1037
	-25°	+4°	.045"	.022"	593-1061	593-1057
1 pack (10 tubes)						



Mandibular Single Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	-	.018"	593-1039	593-1035
	-25°	+4°	-	.022"	593-1059	593-1055
M	-20°	0°	-	.018"	593-0978	593-0975
	-20°	0°	-	.022"	593-0996	593-0993
1 pack (10 tubes)						



Mandibular 1st or 2nd Molar Single Non-Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	-	.018"	593-1038	593-1034
	-25°	+4°	-	.022"	593-1058	593-1054
M	-10°	0°	-	.018"	593-0977	593-0974
	-10°	0°	-	.022"	593-0995	593-0992
S	0°	0°	-	.018"	593-1013	593-1012
	0°	0°	-	.022"	593-1021	593-1020
1 pack (10 tubes)						



Mandibular Double Convertible

.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Weldable	
					Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	-	.018"	593-1040	593-1036
	-25°	+4°	-	.022"	593-1060	593-1056
M	-20°	0°	-	.018"	593-0979	593-0976
	-20°	0°	-	.022"	593-0997	593-0994
1 pack (10 tubes)						



BUCCAL TUBES



TruFit™ 2.0

Molar Bands

Available Loose or Prewelded
with Our Free Prewelding Service

- Rolled Edges**
No sharp edges for maximum patient comfort
- Straight Interproximal Wall**
Makes band seating easy
- Permanent Marking**
For easy identification
- Micro-Etched Interior Surface**
Ensures maximum retention
No Extra Charge!

MADE IN THE USA



Precision Preweld Position Buccal Attachments to Molar Bands



Upper Molar



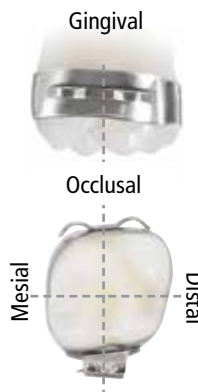
Lower Molar

Entrance to buccal tube will bisect the mesial/buccal cusp

TruFit 2.0 Molar Band Features

- **Shaped for a Precise, Tight Fit on Every Tooth**
Each band has precision shaped tooth anatomy for a tight secure fit with excellent retention.
- **Medium Temper Malleable Stainless Steel Finished to a Brilliant Mirror Luster**
TruFit 2.0 stainless steel bands are strong enough to avoid wall collapses while being malleable enough for snap fittings that require little to no burnishing.
- **Laser Etched Exterior Identification System with Micro-Etched Interior**
TruFit 2.0 bands display an exterior laser etched identification system for easy product selection. The interior is micro-etched to increase bond strength and retention.
- **Band Sizes Available From 29.5 to 44**
See pages 60-61 for our band conversion chart.

Lingual Cleat Attachments Centered on Molar Bands



TruFit™ 2.0

Maxillary Prewelded Band and Tube Assemblies

Available With or Without Lingual Cleat

MADE
IN THE **USA** 



**Maxillary
Single
Convertible**

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	–	.018"	593-6005	593-5763	593-1302	593-1062
	-10°	+10°	–	.022"	593-6488	593-6246	593-1782	593-1542
R	-14°	+14°	–	.018"	593-9104	593-8894	593-4392	593-4182
	-14°	+14°	–	.022"	593-9824	593-9614	593-5112	593-4902
M	-14°	+10°	–	.018"	593-6941	593-6729	593-2232	593-2022
	-14°	+10°	–	.022"	593-7604	593-7392	593-2892	593-2682
Individual Assemblies								



**Maxillary
Combination
Convertible**
Occlusal
Headgear Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-6155	593-5913	593-1452	593-1212
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-6638	593-6396	593-1932	593-1692
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-9254	593-9044	593-4542	593-4332
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	588-2202	593-9764	593-5262	593-5052
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-7061	593-6849	593-2352	593-2142
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-7724	593-7512	593-3012	593-2802
S	0°	0°	.045"	.018"	593-8324	593-8204	593-3612	593-3492
	0°	0°	.045"	.022"	593-8684	593-8564	593-3972	593-3852
Individual Assemblies								



**Maxillary
Combination
Convertible**
Gingival
Headgear Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-6125	593-5883	593-1422	593-1182
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-6608	593-6366	593-1902	593-1662
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-9224	593-9014	593-4512	593-4302
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	593-9944	593-9734	593-5232	593-5022
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-7031	593-6819	593-2322	593-2112
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-7694	593-7482	593-2982	593-2772
Individual Assemblies								

R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

S Standard Edgewise Rx

*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruFit is a trademark of Ortho Technology. Sizes start at 29.5 up to 44. See band size conversion chart on pages 60-61 for specific details. Additional assemblies available. Custom orders also offered. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. †Lingual Sheaths are an additional cost. Prices subject to change without notice. All bands are supplied with standard weld position unless custom ordered. Custom orders are final and cannot be returned. Due to our ongoing efforts to update and improve our buccal tube designs, the product you receive may vary slightly from those depicted.

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca



MOLAR BANDS



TruFit™ 2.0

MADE IN THE USA

Maxillary Prewelded Band and Tube Assemblies

Available With or Without Lingual Cleat



Maxillary 1st Molar Single Non-Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	–	.018"	593-6035	593-5793	593-1332	593-1092
	-10°	+10°	–	.022"	593-6518	593-6276	593-1812	593-1572
R	-14°	+14°	–	.018"	593-9134	593-8924	593-4422	593-4212
	-14°	+14°	–	.022"	593-9854	593-9644	593-5142	593-4932
M	-14°	+10°	–	.018"	593-6971	593-6759	593-2262	593-2052
	-14°	+10°	–	.022"	593-7634	593-7422	593-2922	593-2712
S	0°	0°	–	.018"	593-8294	593-8174	593-3582	593-3462
	0°	0°	–	.022"	593-8654	593-8534	593-3942	593-3822
Individual Assemblies								



Maxillary 2nd Molar Single Non-Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	–	.018"	593-6215	593-5973	593-1512	593-1272
	-10°	+10°	–	.022"	593-6698	593-6456	593-1992	593-1752
R	-14°	+14°	–	.018"	593-9284	593-9074	593-4572	593-4362
	-14°	+14°	–	.022"	588-2236	593-9794	593-5292	593-5082
M	-14°	+10°	–	.018"	593-7121	593-6909	593-2412	593-2202
	-14°	+10°	–	.022"	593-7784	593-7572	593-3072	593-2862
S	0°	0°	–	.018"	593-8384	593-8264	593-3672	593-3552
	0°	0°	–	.022"	593-8744	593-8624	593-4032	593-3912
Individual Assemblies								



Maxillary Double Convertible

.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	–	.018"	593-6065	593-5823	593-1362	593-1122
	-10°	+10°	–	.022"	593-6548	593-6306	593-1842	593-1602
R	-14°	+14°	–	.018"	593-9164	593-8954	593-4452	593-4242
	-14°	+14°	–	.022"	593-9884	593-9674	593-5172	593-4962
Individual Assemblies								

TruFit™ 2.0

MADE IN THE USA

Maxillary Prewelded Band and Tube Assemblies

Available With or Without Lingual Cleat



Maxillary Triple Convertible
Occlusal Headgear
Tube with Hook

.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-6095	593-5853	593-1392	593-1152
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-6578	593-6336	593-1872	593-1632
R	-14°	+14°	.045"	.018"	593-9194	593-8984	593-4482	593-4272
	-14°	+14°	.045"	.022"	593-9914	593-9704	593-5202	593-4992
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-7001	593-6789	593-2292	593-2082
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-7664	593-7452	593-2952	593-2742
Cleat Individual Assemblies								

R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	496-11-2652-000	588-2854	-	-
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	588-2949	588-2918	-	-
With Lingual Sheath Individual Assemblies								



Maxillary Combination Non-Convertible
With Occlusal
Headgear Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-10°	+8°	.045"	.018"	593-6185	593-5943	593-1482	593-1242
	-10°	+8°	.045"	.022"	593-6668	593-6426	593-1962	593-1722
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-7091	593-6879	593-2382	593-2172
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-7754	593-7542	593-3042	593-2832
S	0°	0°	.045"	.018"	593-8354	593-8234	593-3642	593-3522
	0°	0°	.045"	.022"	593-8714	593-8594	593-4002	593-3882
S	0°	+8°	.045"	.018"	593-8084	593-8054	593-3372	593-3342
	0°	+8°	.045"	.022"	593-8144	593-8114	593-3432	593-3402
Individual Assemblies								

R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

S Standard Edgewise Rx

*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruFit is a trademark of Ortho Technology. Sizes start at 29.5 up to 44. See band size conversion chart on pages 60-61 for specific details. Additional assemblies available. Custom orders also offered. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. †Lingual Sheaths are an additional cost. Prices subject to change without notice. All bands are supplied with standard weld position unless custom ordered. Custom orders are final and cannot be returned. Due to our ongoing efforts to update and improve our buccal tube designs, the product you receive may vary slightly from those depicted.

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca



Mandibular Prewelded Band and Tube Assemblies

Available With or Without Lingual Cleat

MADE IN THE USA

MOLAR BANDS



Mandibular 1st Molar Single Non-Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	—	.018"	593-9494	593-9344	593-4782	593-4632
	-25°	+4°	—	.022"	588-2458	588-2299	593-5502	593-5352
M	-10°	0°	—	.018"	593-7301	593-7181	593-2592	593-2472
	-10°	0°	—	.022"	593-7964	593-7844	593-3252	593-3132
S	0°	0°	—	.018"	593-8474	593-8414	593-3762	593-3702
	0°	0°	—	.022"	593-8834	593-8774	593-4122	593-4062
Individual Assemblies								



Mandibular 2nd Molar Single Non-Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	—	.018"	593-9584	593-9434	593-4872	593-4722
	-25°	+4°	—	.022"	588-2551	588-2394	593-5592	593-5442
M	-10°	0°	—	.018"	593-7361	593-7241	593-2652	593-2532
	-10°	0°	—	.022"	593-8024	593-7904	593-3312	593-3192
S	0°	0°	—	.018"	593-8504	593-8444	593-3792	593-3732
	0°	0°	—	.022"	593-8864	593-8804	593-4152	593-4092
Individual Assemblies								



Mandibular Single Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	—	.018"	593-9464	593-9314	593-4752	593-4602
	-25°	+4°	—	.022"	588-2425	588-2267	593-5472	593-5322
M	-20°	0°	—	.018"	593-7271	593-7151	593-2562	593-2442
	-20°	0°	—	.022"	593-7934	593-7814	593-3222	593-3102
Individual Assemblies								



Mandibular Double Convertible

.018" x .025" Auxiliary Tube

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	—	.018"	593-9524	593-9374	593-4812	593-4662
	-25°	+4°	—	.022"	588-2488	588-2331	593-5532	593-5382
M	-20°	0°	—	.018"	593-7331	593-7211	593-2622	593-2502
	-20°	0°	—	.022"	593-7994	593-7874	593-3282	593-3162
Individual Assemblies								



Mandibular Lip Bumper Convertible

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Lip Bumper	Slot Size	With Lingual Cleat		Without Lingual Cleat	
					Left	Right	Left	Right
R	-25°	+4°	.045"	.018"	593-9554	593-9404	593-4842	593-4692
	-25°	+4°	.045"	.022"	588-2520	588-2361	593-5562	593-5412
Individual Assemblies								

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

TruFit™ 2.0

We've Pre-Selected the Most Popular Sizes with the Most Popular Buccal Tubes to Get You Started!



Maxillary Single Convertible with Lingual Cleats

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Starter Kit
R	-10°	+10°	-	.018"	593-6003
	-10°	+10°	-	.022"	593-6486
M	-14°	+10°	-	.018"	593-6939
	-14°	+10°	-	.022"	593-7602
1 kit (80 assemblies)					



Maxillary Combination Convertible with Lingual Cleats

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Starter Kit
R	-10°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-6004
	-10°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-6487
M	-14°	+10°	.045"	.018"	593-6940
	-14°	+10°	.045"	.022"	593-7603
1 kit (80 assemblies)					



Mandibular Single Convertible with Lingual Cleats

	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Headgear Tube	Slot Size	Starter Kit
R	-25°	+4°	-	.018"	593-5762
	-25°	+4°	-	.022"	593-6245
M	-20°	0°	-	.018"	593-6728
	-20°	0°	-	.022"	593-7391
1 kit (80 assemblies)					

R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

Assembly Starter Kits

Ask your Sales Representative for Details



MADE IN THE USA



Each Starter Kit Includes 40 Left and 40 Right Assemblies

TruFit™ 2.0

Band and Tube Assembly Starter Kits

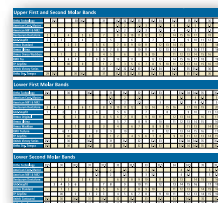
Includes: 40 left and 40 right band & tube assemblies with lingual cleats, 2x band tray organizers dimensions 11 1/4" W x 1 1/2" H x 8 1/4" D

- 2 Stackable Band Organizers included with your purchase

Starter Kits Included Sizes	34.5	35	35.5	36	36.5	37	37.5	38	38.5	39	39.5	40
Left Side	2	2	2	4	4	5	5	5	4	3	2	2
Right Side	2	2	2	4	4	5	5	5	4	3	2	2

Bands Sizes are Available From 29.5 to 44

BAND SIZE CONVERSION TRAYS Included With Your Order



Ask Your Account Representative For Details

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruFit is a trademark of Ortho Technology. Due to our ongoing efforts to update and improve our buccal tube designs, the product you receive may vary slightly from those depicted.



Converting to Ortho Technology's TruFit™ 2.0 Molar Bands is Easy!

No Need to Learn New Band Sizes

When you convert to TruFit™ 2.0

Regardless of the brand being currently used in your practice when you convert to TruFit 2.0, we will label our band trays with your current sizing, eliminating the need to learn our sizes and leaving your workflow unchanged.

**BAND SIZE
CONVERSION TRAYS
INCLUDED WITH
YOUR ORDER**

Ask Your Sales
Representative for Details



Upper First and Second Molar Band Sizes

Ortho Technology			29.5		30	30.5		31		31.5	32	32.5	33	33.5	34	34.5	35	35.5	36		36.5										
American MR Full Sizes			1	2	3		5	6		7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15		17	18	19								
American MR 1/2 Sizes										1.5	2		2.5	3		3.5		4		4.5	5	5.5	6								
Dentaurum Dentaform		2	3	4		5	6		7		8	9	10	11	12		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20							
GAC-SnapFit				1		2			3		4	5	6		7	8		9		10	11	12	13		14						
Ormco				1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19				
RMO Truform	1	2	3	4	5		6		7		8		9	10	11	12		13		14		15		16	17	18					
TP GripTite					00		0		1	2		3		5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	
Unitek Victory Series			29.5		30	30.5		31		31.5	32	32.5	33	33.5	34	34.5	35	35.5	36			36.5									

Lower First Molar Band Sizes

Ortho Technology			29.5			30			30.5	31	31.5		32		32.5		33			33.5		34		34.5		35		35.5			36		
American MR Full Sizes					1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10		11		12	13		14			16		17		18		
American MR 1/2 Sizes										1.5		2		2.5			3			3.5				4		4.5		5					
Dentaurum Dentaform			3	4		5		6	7	8	9	10	11	12		13	14			15	16			17		18		19		20	21		22
GAC-SnapFit				1					2		3		4		5		6				7		8		9	10		11	12		13		
Ormco			1								5		6		7		8	9			10	11	12	13	14	15	16		17		18		
RMO Truform	1	2	3		4	5			6		7			8		9		10			11	12		13		14		15	16		17		
TP GripTite						00			0		1	2		4	5	6	7		8		9	10		11		12		13	14	15	16	17	18
Unitek Victory Series			29.5			30			30.5	31	31.5		32		32.5		33			33.5		34		34.5		35		35.5			36		

Lower Second Molar Band Sizes

Ortho Technology			29.5		30		30.5		31		31.5		32		32.5		33		33.5		34		34.5		35		35.5		36		36.5		37
American MR Full Sizes					1	2				4	5		6	7		8	9	10			11	12	13		14	15	16		17	18	19	20	
American MR 1/2 Sizes										1.5		2		2.5			3	3.5				4	4.5			5	5.5		6	6.5	7		7.5
Dentaurum Dentaform					1	2		3	4	5		6	7	8	9	10		11		12	13		14	15		16		17	18	19	20		
GAC-SnapFit	1	2	3	4			5		6		7	8		9		10	11		12	13		14		15	16	17		18		19	20		21
Ormco				1	2		3		4		5	6	7		8		9	10	11		12		13		14	15	16		17	18	19		20
RMO Truform									7		8		9		10		11			12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20		
TP GripTite					00		0		1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
Unitek Victory Series			29.5		30		30.5		31		31.5		32		32.5		33		33.5		34		34.5		35		35.5		36		36.5		37

This band conversion chart is for general reference only. Band sizing varies from company to company and may change periodically. Exact accuracy of this data is not expressed, implied or guaranteed by Ortho Technology.



TruFit™ 2.0 Molar Bands

See page 48

Ask your Sales Representative for details



Upper First and Second Molar Band Sizes

Ortho Technology	37		37.5			38		38.5		39		39.5		40		40.5		41		41.5	42		42.5		43	43.5		44					
American MR Full Sizes		20		21	22	23		24		25			27	28		29		30		31			32										
American MR 1/2 Sizes	6.5		7			7.5		8		9			9.5		10		10.5		11		11.5			12		12.5	13		13.5				
Dentaurum Dentaform	21		22		23	24	25	26		27		28	29	30		31	32																
GAC-SnapFit	15		16		17		18	19	20			21	22		23		24	25			26		27			28		29					
Ormco	20		21				22	23	24		25	26			27		28	29	30			31			32								
RMO Truform		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29	30	31	32		33	34	35	36											
TP GripTite	20	21	22		23	24	25	26		27		29	30	31		32	33		34			35			36								
Unitek Victory Series	37		37.5			38		38.5		39		39.5		40		40.5		41		41.5	42		42.5		43	43.5		44					

Lower First Molar Band Sizes

Ortho Technology		36.5		37		37.5		38		38.5		39		39.5		40		40.5		41		41.5		42		42.5		43		43.5	44			
American MR Full Sizes	19		20		21	22	23		24	25		26		27	28	29		30		31				32										
American MR 1/2 Sizes	6	6.5	7		7.5			8				8.5		9	9.5		10.5		11		11.5				12		12.5		13	13.5				
Dentaurum Dentaform	23		24	25	26	27	28	29	30				31	32																				
GAC-SnapFit	14	15			16	17	18		19		20	21	22		23		24		25		26		27			28			29		30	31		
Ormco	19		20		21		22	23	24	25	26		27		28	29		30	31	32														
RMO Truform	18		19		20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36												
TP GripTite	19	20	21		22		23	24	25	27		28		29	30	31		32		33		34				35		36						
Unitek Victory Series		36.5		37		37.5		38		38.5		39		39.5		40		40.5		41		41.5		42		42.5		43		43.5	44			

Lower Second Molar Band Sizes

Ortho Technology		37.5		38		38.5		39		39.5		40		40.5	41	41.5	42																		
American MR Full Sizes		21		22		23	24	25	26	27		28	29	30																					
American MR 1/2 Sizes				8					8.5		9	9.5	10		10.5	11																			
Dentaurum Dentaform		21		22	23	24		25	26	27		28	29																						
GAC-SnapFit		22		23		24		25	26		27		28	29		30																			
Ormco		21		22		23	24	25			26	27	28		29	30	31	32																	
RMO Truform		21	22		23	24	25	26	27		28	29	30	31	32																				
TP GripTite		22		23	24	25	26	27	28		29		30	31	32	33	34	35																	
Unitek Victory Series		37.5		38		38.5		39		39.5		40		40.5	41																				



Prewelded Lingual Attachments for TruFit 2.0 Molar Bands

MADE IN THE USA



Prewelded Cleat

Molar 588-1554
Cuspid/Bicuspid.....588-1552



Prewelded Lug Molar

Item #: 588-1556
Length 4.8 mm



Prewelded Indented Lingual Sheath with Hook

UR/LL588-1560
UL/LR588-1563



Prewelded Indented Lingual Sheath

Item #: 588-1557



Prewelded Button Oval

Oval Flat588-1550
Oval Curved588-1551



Bondable Lingual Cleat

Item #: 593-0711
10 per pack



Weldable Lingual Cleat

A. Molar 588-1555
B. Cuspid/Bicuspid 588-1553
10 per pack



Direct Bond Lingual Cleat

Item #: 588-1549
Micro-etched
10 per pack



Indented Lingual Sheath with Ball Hook

UR/LL 588-1561
UL/LR..... **588-1564**
10 per pack



Indented Lingual Sheath

Indent provides additional retention to hold palatal arch bar in sheath.
Item #: 588-1558
10 per pack

Bondable Attachments Loose

MADE IN THE USA



Direct Bond Eyelets Round Base

Item #: 593-0106
3.5 mm diameter two piece flat base
10 per pack



Direct Bond Eyelets Rectangle Base

Item #: 588-1477
3.75 mm x 3.0 mm one piece curved base
10 per pack



Direct Bond Buttons Round Base

Item #: 588-1548
Micro-etched
3.5 mm diameter curved one piece base
10 per pack



Direct Bond Buttons Rectangle Base

A. Oval Flat 593-0708
B. Oval Curved 593-0709
3.88 mm x 2.48 mm one piece base
10 per pack



Ortho Technology's Bicuspid Bands

Bicuspid Bands
Item #: 104-300



MADE IN THE USA

Weldable Bicuspid Brackets Roth Prescription* and Standard Edgewise



MADE IN THE USA

Hooks placed on distal wings of
bicuspid bracket

▲ Maxillary Arch	Torq.	Ang.	L/R	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
$\frac{4}{5} \frac{4}{5}$ Bicuspid Twin	-7°	0°	R	588-3710	588-3723
			L	588-3712	588-3724
$\frac{4}{5} \frac{4}{5}$ Bicuspid Twin with Hook	-7°	0°	R	588-3713	588-3725
			L	588-3714	588-3726
$\frac{4}{5} \frac{4}{5}$ Bicuspid Twin	0°	0°	U	588-3708	588-3709

Lugs

Bicuspid588-3707

Lingual Cleat

Bicuspid 971-024

▼ Mandibular Arch	Torq.	Ang.	L/R	.018" Slot	.022" Slot
$\frac{4}{4}$ Bicuspid Twin	-17°	0°	R	588-3715	588-3727
			L	588-3716	588-3728
$\frac{4}{4}$ Bicuspid Twin with Hook	-17°	0°	R	588-3717	588-3729
			L	588-3718	588-3730
$\frac{5}{5}$ Bicuspid Twin	-22°	0°	R	588-3719	588-3731
			L	588-3720	588-3732
$\frac{5}{5}$ Bicuspid Twin with Hook	-22°	0°	R	588-3721	588-3733
			L	588-3722	588-3734
$\frac{4}{5} \frac{4}{5}$ Bicuspid Twin	0°	0°	U	588-3708	588-3709

*The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

Store and Organize Brackets, and Band Assemblies!



Stackable Organizer

- Modular interlocking design
- Clearly marked trays for quick product selection
- Constructed with high quality durable plastic

Band Organizer588-2106
Bracket Organizer.....588-2107
Includes: band/bracket tray
Organizer dimensions
11 1/4" W x 1 1/2" H x 8 1/4" D

Molar Band Trays

UR 1st/2nd Molar Band Tray
Item #: 588-1540

UL 1st/2nd Molar Band Tray
Item #: 588-1541

LR 1st/2nd Molar Band Tray
Item #: 588-1542

LL 1st/2nd Molar Band Tray
Item #: 588-1543

MADE IN THE USA

Tray included with any first time kit orders.

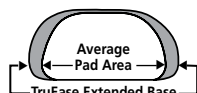
TruEase™ Bondable Buccal Tubes

MADE IN THE USA

Designed With the Latest Technology
for Patient Comfort



- **Stainless Steel Construction**
- **Molded Compound Contour Base with 80 Gauge Indented Mesh Pad** provides an anatomically correct fit that conforms to the tooth ensuring maximum bond strength
- **The Indented Pad** assists in easy and accurate placement to conform into the buccal groove
- **The Extended Base** provides maximum coverage for greater bond strength and control
- **4.2 mm Mesial/Distal Dimension** for full rotational control



Single Non-Convertible

	Quadrant	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Colour Code	Extended Base Slot Size	
					.018"	.022"
R	Upper Right	-10°	8°	●	593-0882	593-0886
	Upper Left	-10°	8°	●	593-0883	593-0887
R	Lower Right	-25°	5°	■	593-0884	593-0888
	Lower Left	-25°	5°	■	593-0885	593-0889
M	Upper Right	-14°	10°	●	593-0890	593-0894
	Upper Left	-14°	10°	●	593-0891	593-0895
M	Lower Right	-20°	0°	▲	593-0892	593-0896
	Lower Left	-20°	0°	▲	593-0893	593-0897
S	UR/LL	0°	0°	◆	593-0898	593-0900
	UL/LR	0°	0°	◆	593-0899	593-0901
1 pack (10 tubes)						

R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

S Standard Edgewise Rx

TruEase™ Low Profile Mini Bondable Buccal Tubes

MADE IN THE USA

Specifically Designed for Partially
Erupted Second Molars



- **Stainless Steel Construction**
- **Mesially Placed Compound Contour Base** is designed to fit easily and precisely on the second molar mesial cusp to provide an anatomically correct fit
- **Pylon Base** with Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM) offers retention superior to mesh bonding pads
- **Torque in Base** allows easier alignment for optimal functional occlusion and case finishing
- **2.5 mm Mesial/Distal Dimension**



	Quadrant	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Colour Code	Slot Size	
					.018"	.022"
R	Upper Right	-10°	0°	●	593-0902	593-0906
	Upper Left	-10°	0°	●	593-0903	593-0907
R	Lower Right	-25°	0°	■	593-0904	593-0908
	Lower Left	-25°	0°	■	593-0905	593-0909
M	UR/LL	-14°	0°	●	593-0910	593-0912
	UL/LR	-14°	0°	●	593-0911	593-0913
S	UR/LL	0°	0°	◆	593-0914	593-0916
	UL/LR	0°	0°	◆	593-0915	593-0917
1 pack (10 tubes)						

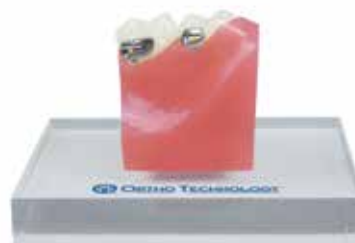
R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

S Standard Edgewise Rx

*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruEase is a trademark of Ortho Technology.



**TruEase Buccal Tubes
Mini Typodont**
Item #: 593-0001
Includes: 1x TruEase Buccal Tube
and 1x TruEase Low Profile Mini
Buccal Tube

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

Votion®

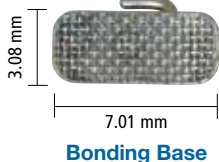
Bondable Buccal Tubes

VOTION®

MADE IN THE USA

Integrated Appliance System Designed to Work Seamlessly with Votion Brackets

The Votion Buccal Tube is a single non-convertible tube designed with modern features for practitioners' and patients' needs. Placement and positioning are made easy with side positioning indents, a defined buccal indent, and a compound contour base. Patients benefit from a smooth, low-profile rounded shape, and lowered hook for arguably the most comfortable treatment experience. Votion Buccal Tubes are the finishing touch to the appliance system that is designed to work seamlessly with Votion Brackets.



- **80-Gauge Micro-Etched Mesh Pad** ensures maximum bond strength
- **Metal Injection Molding (MIM) Stainless Steel**
- **Low Profile** for maximum patient comfort
- **Occlusal/Gingival Positioning Indents** for easy placement and minor adjustments
- **Smooth Rounded Surfaces and Lowered Hook** position and orientation for improved patient comfort
- **Defined Buccal Indent and Compound Contoured Base** for ease of placement and anatomical fit that conforms to the tooth

Single Non-Convertible

Quadrant	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Colour Code	Extended Base Slot Size	
				.018"	.022"
R Upper Right	-14°	14°	●	588-4113	588-4117
Upper Left	-14°	14°	●	588-4114	588-4118
R Lower Right	-25°	4°	●	588-4115	588-4119
Lower Left	-25°	4°	●	588-4116	588-4120
M Upper Right	-14°	10°	●	588-4121	588-4125
Upper Left	-14°	10°	●	588-4122	588-4126
M Lower Right	-20°	0°	○	588-4123	588-4127
Lower Left	-20°	0°	○	588-4124	588-4128
1 pack (10 tubes)					

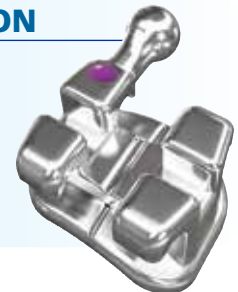
R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*



SEAMLESS INTEGRATION WITH OUR...
Votion® Stainless Steel Bracket System

See pages 30-32



Votion® Mini Bondable Buccal Tubes

MADE IN THE USA

Specifically Designed for the Most Comfortable Treatment



Quadrant	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Colour Code	Slot Size	
				.018"	.022"
R Upper Right	-10°	0°	●	588-4129	588-4133
Upper Left	-10°	0°	●	588-4134	588-4134
R Lower Right	-25°	0°	●	588-4131	588-4135
Lower Left	-25°	0°	●	588-4132	588-4136
M Upper Right	-14°	10°	●	588-4137	588-4141
Upper Left	-14°	10°	●	588-4138	588-4142
M Lower Right	-10°	0°	●	588-4139	588-4143
Lower Left	-10°	0°	●	588-4140	588-4144
1 pack (10 tubes)					

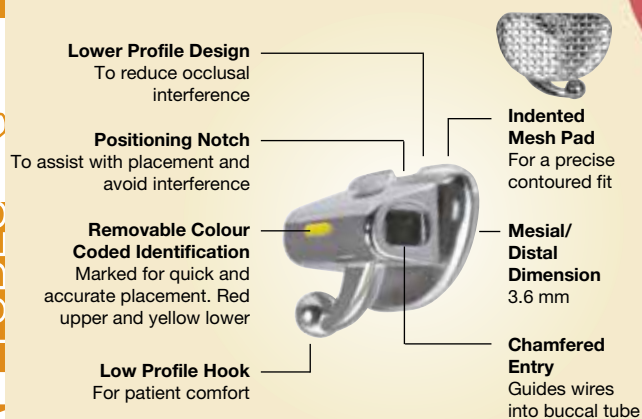
R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Votion is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca



TruCast™ Low Profile Bondable Buccal Tubes

Maximum Bond Strength with a Comfortable Anatomical Fit

- Colour coded scribe line for height and angulation reference point, Red = Upper, Yellow = Lower
- Indented 80 gauge mesh pad for an anatomical fit and maximum bond strength
- Occlusal and gingival positioning notches for ease of placement and handling

1 pack (10 tubes)

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruCast is a trademark of Ortho Technology.



Single Non-Convertible - Bondable

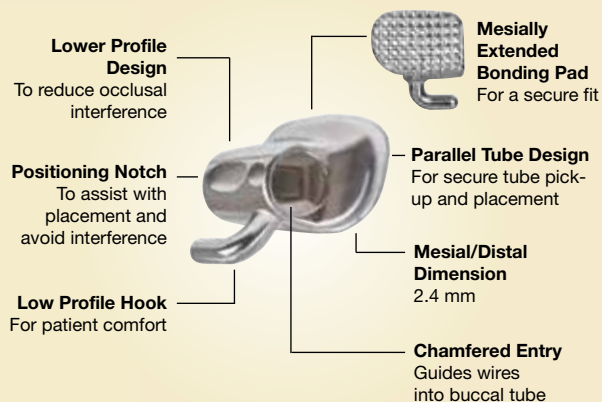
Quadrant	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Slot Size .018"	Slot Size .022"
R Upper Right	-10°	+8°	588-3809	588-3792
Upper Left	-10°	+8°	588-3810	588-3793
R Lower Right	-25°	+5°	588-3812	588-3794
Lower Left	-25°	+5°	588-3813	588-3796
M Upper Right	-14°	+10°	588-3818	588-3801
Upper Left	-14°	+10°	588-3819	588-3802
M Upper Right	-10°	0°	588-3815	588-3798
Upper Left	-10°	0°	588-3817	588-3800
M Lower Right	-10°	0°	588-3814	588-3797
Lower Left	-10°	0°	588-3816	588-3799
S Upper Right	0°	0°	588-3806	588-3789
Upper Left	0°	0°	588-3808	588-3791
S Lower Right	0°	0°	588-3805	588-3788
Lower Left	0°	0°	588-3807	588-3790

R The Ortho Technology version of the Roth Rx*

M The Ortho Technology version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi Rx*

S Standard Edgewise Rx

*The Ortho Technology versions of these prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.



- Smooth, compact design for patient comfort
- Chamfered archwire entry point for easy wire placement
- Contoured, mesially extended base for an accurate, precise fit
- Low profile hook is adjustable for patient comfort
- Positioning notch for quick alignment
- Parallel design for secure tube pick-up and placement
- Bondable and weldable

1 pack (10 tubes)



MADE IN THE USA

TruCast™ Mini Second Molar Bondable Buccal Tubes

Allows for Earlier Treatment of Partially Erupted Second Molars

Quadrant	Slot Torque	Distal Offset	Slot Size .018"	Slot Size .022"
Lower Right	-25°	0°	588-3830	588-3824
Lower Left	-25°	0°	588-3831	588-3825
Upper Right	-10°	0°	588-3828	588-3822
Upper Left	-10°	0°	588-3829	588-3823
UL/LR	0°	0°	588-3827	588-3821
UR/LL	0°	0°	588-3826	588-3820

ARCHWIRES

ARCHWIRE

An extensive selection of high quality wire types and arch forms

	TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Archwire	P.64-65, P.67, P.72-73
	TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium Archwire	P.66-67
	TruFlex™ Copper Nickel Titanium Archwire	P.68-69
	TRIFECTA® Thermal Nickel Titanium Archwire	P.70
	BetaForce™ Beta Titanium Archwire	P.67, P.71
	TruForce™ Stainless Steel Archwire	P.74-77
	Tooth Tone™ Coated Nickel Titanium Archwire	P.78
	Tooth Tone™ Coated Stainless Steel Archwire	P.78
	TruGold™ 24K Gold Plated Archwire	P.79



Archwire Forms

Full Form

Available in:

- Etched and Dimpled
- Etched and Dimpled

Universal Form

Available in:

- Etched
- Etched

Euro Form

Available in:

- Etched and Dimpled
- Etched and Dimpled

Standard Form

Available in:

- Etched
- Etched

Pre-Torqued Full Form

Available in:

- Etched

Reverse Curve of Spee

Available in:

Straight Leg Reverse
Curve of Spee



Full Form Archwire

The broad, natural archform is the preferred shape for most clinical applications. It is ideal for use with bracket systems that have a built-in prescription, and can be used from start to finish with little to no wire bending.

Available in:

- | | |
|--|---|
|  TruFlex™
Nickel Titanium Archwire |  TruFlex™
Thermal Nickel Titanium Archwire |
|  TruFlex™
Copper Nickel Titanium Archwire |  TRIFECTA®
Thermal Nickel Titanium Archwire |
|  Tooth Tone®
Coated Nickel Titanium Archwire |  Tooth Tone®
Coated Stainless Steel Archwire |
|  TruForce™
Stainless Steel Archwire |  BetaForce™
Beta Titanium Archwire |
|  TruGold™
24K Gold Plated Archwire | |

Euro Form Archwire

The euro arch form has a slightly narrower anterior region when compared to the full form shape, and remains narrow in the posterior region for clinicians who prefer a more oval form.

Available in:

- | | |
|---|---|
|  TruFlex™
Nickel Titanium Archwire |  TruFlex™
Thermal Nickel Titanium Archwire |
|  TruFlex™
Copper Nickel Titanium Archwire |  BetaForce™
Beta Titanium Archwire |
|  TruForce™
Stainless Steel Archwire | |

Standard Form Archwire

The standard form, also known as a classic arch form, strictly reflects general arch symmetry. Often it is re-shaped and contoured and has enough length for wire bends, loops, and adjustments.

Available in:

- | |
|---|
|  TruForce™
Stainless Steel Archwire |
|---|

Pre-Torqued Full Form

TruFlex Nickel Titanium Pre-Torqued Archwire provides low force, precise 20° anterior torque while enabling earlier introduction of torque in the upper centrals and laterals. Three anterior segment widths are available with etched center marks for accurate placement. Doctors and patients will appreciate the shorter chairtime provided by eliminating archwire bends.

Available in:

- | |
|--|
|  TruFlex™
Nickel Titanium Archwire |
|--|

Universal Form™

The wide universal arch can be used on the upper or lower and creates the broad smile that displays the first and second bicuspsids when viewed from the anterior – perfect for use with self-ligating bracket systems.

Available in:

- | | |
|--|---|
|  TruFlex™
Nickel Titanium Archwire |  TruFlex™
Thermal Nickel Titanium Archwire |
|  TruFlex™
Copper Nickel Titanium Archwire |  BetaForce™
Beta Titanium Archwire |
|  TruForce™
Stainless Steel Archwire | |

Reverse Curve of Spee & Straight Leg Reverse Curve of Spee

The same great features as regular TruFlex NiTi archwires combining the advantages of super elastic, continuous forces and the benefits of a reverse curve. The Straight Leg RCS TruFlex NiTi is designed with additional length. Both are excellent wires for bite opening and closing due to deep or open bites, lower arch expansion, intrusion of the lower anterior teeth, and also provide excellent leveling and alignment.

Available in:

- | |
|--|
|  TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Archwire |
|--|

Retraction Archwire

TruForce Stainless Steel Retraction Archwires are available in an assortment of looped or brass post archwires for anterior intrusion or retraction, space closure, or elastic engagement.

Available in:

- | |
|---|
|  TruForce™ Stainless Steel Archwire |
| • Stainless Steel Retraction Archwires |

Specialty Archwires

TruForce Stainless Steel is also available straight wire lengths, or three different multi strand archwires: 3-strand twist, 6-strand coaxial, and 8-strand braided archwire. Each multi-strand wire features light force levels, good flexibility, and can be cut and formed without unraveling.

Available in:

- | |
|---|
|  TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Archwire |
| • Nickel Titanium Spooled Wire |
|  TruForce™ Stainless Steel Archwire |
| • 3-Strand Stainless Steel Twist Wire Straight Lengths |
| • 6-Strand Stainless Steel Coaxial Wire Straight Lengths |
| • 8-Strand Stainless Steel Braided Archwire |
| • Stainless Steel Straight Lengths |
|  BetaForce™ Beta Titanium Archwire |
| • Beta Titanium Straight Lengths |

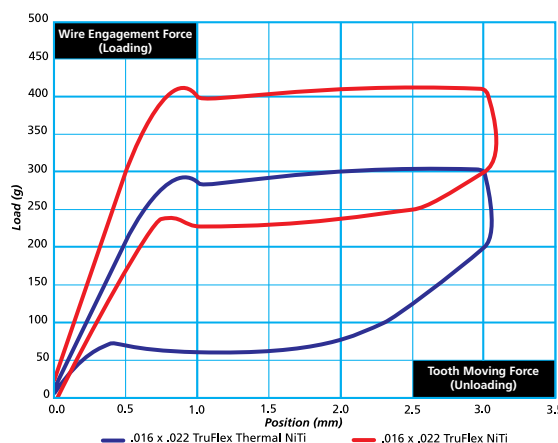
TruFlex™

Nickel Titanium

Patients will appreciate the comfortable force levels provided during the initial treatment phase. Doctors will love the accurate and consistent results in treatment. TruFlex Nickel Titanium products – guaranteed quality at competitive prices.

- Predictable, light continuous force levels
- Bright finish for optimal sliding mechanics
- Resistant to deformation for high spring back
- Consistent accurate arch shapes
- Satisfaction guaranteed

Load Comparison Chart



TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Full Form Archwires

MADE IN THE USA

The broad, natural archform is the preferred shape for most clinical applications. TruFlex NiTi uses super elastic properties and is provided in the austenitic or activated state. TruFlex NiTi offers mid-range force characteristics, consistent force levels, a smooth bright finish, and excellent rebound and memory properties.

Etched Midline

Dimpled Midline

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.012"	588-1796	588-1810	588-0626	588-0643
.014"	588-1797	588-1811	588-0629	588-0644
.016"	588-1798	588-1812	588-0630	588-0645
.018"	588-1799	588-1813	588-0631	588-0646
.020"	588-1800	588-1814	588-0632	588-0647
■ Rectangle				
.016" x .016"	588-1801	588-1815	588-0633	588-0648
.016" x .022"	588-1802	588-1816	588-0634	588-0649
.017" x .025"	588-1804	588-1817	588-0635	588-0650
.018" x .018"	588-1805	588-1818	588-0636	588-0651
.018" x .025"	588-1806	588-1819	588-0637	588-0652
.019" x .025"	588-1807	588-1820	588-0638	588-0653
.020" x .020"	588-1809	588-1822	588-0642	588-0655
.021" x .025"	588-1808	588-1821	588-0641	588-0654

● Round Etched
10 per pack

● Round Dimpled
10 per pack

■ Rectangle Etched
10 per pack

■ Rectangle Dimpled
10 per pack

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruFlex is a trademark of Ortho Technology.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Euro Form Archwires

MADE IN THE USA

The euro arch form has a slightly more narrow anterior region when compared to the full form shape. TruFlex NiTi uses super elastic properties and is provided in the austenitic or activated state. TruFlex NiTi offers mid-range force characteristics, consistent force levels, a smooth bright finish, and excellent rebound and memory properties.

● **Round Etched**
10 per pack

● **Round Dimpled**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Etched**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Dimpled**
10 per pack

Etched Midline			Dimpled Midline	
● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.012"	588-1612	588-1625	588-0573	588-0643
.014"	588-1613	588-1626	588-0574	588-0644
.016"	588-1614	588-1627	588-0575	588-0645
.018"	588-1615	588-1628	588-0576	588-0646
.020"	588-1616	588-1629	588-0577	588-0647
■ Rectangle				
.016" x .016"	588-1617	588-1631	588-0579	588-0648
.016" x .022"	588-1618	588-1632	588-0580	588-0649
.017" x .025"	588-1619	588-1633	588-0581	588-0650
.018" x .018"	588-1620	588-1634	588-0582	588-0651
.018" x .025"	588-1621	588-1635	588-0583	588-0652
.019" x .025"	588-1622	588-1636	588-0584	588-0653
.020" x .020"	588-1624	588-1638	588-0586	588-0655
.021" x .025"	588-1623	588-1637	588-0585	588-0654

TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Reverse Curve of Spee

The same great features as regular TruFlex NiTi archwires combining the advantages of super elastic, continuous force levels and the benefits of a reverse curve. RCS TruFlex NiTi are designed for bite opening and closing due to deep or open bites and also provides excellent leveling and alignment.

● **Round Etched**
10 per pack

● **Round Dimpled**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Etched**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Dimpled**
10 per pack

Etched Midline			Dimpled Midline	
● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.012"	588-1834	588-1848	588-0667	588-0681
.014"	588-1823	588-1836	588-0656	588-0669
.016"	588-1824	588-1837	588-0657	588-0670
.018"	588-1825	588-1838	588-0658	588-0671
.020"	588-1835	588-1849	588-0668	588-0682
■ Rectangle				
.016" x .016"	588-1826	588-1839	588-0659	588-0672
.016" x .022"	588-1827	588-1840	588-0660	588-0675
.017" x .025"	588-1828	588-1841	588-0661	588-0676
.018" x .018"	588-1833	588-1847	-	-
.018" x .025"	588-1829	588-1842	588-0662	588-0677
.019" x .025"	588-1830	588-1844	588-0663	588-0678
.020" x .020"	588-1832	588-1846	588-0665	588-0680
.021" x .025"	588-1831	588-1845	588-0664	588-0679

TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Straight Leg Reverse Curve of Spee

The same great features as regular TruFlex NiTi archwires combining the advantages of super elastic, continuous forces and the benefits of a reverse curve. Straight Leg RCS TruFlex NiTi are designed with additional length. Excellent wire for bite opening and closing, lower arch expansion, intrusion of the lower anterior teeth and also provides excellent leveling and alignment.

● **Round Etched**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Etched**
10 per pack

Etched Midline		
● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.014"	588-1639	588-1651
.016"	588-1640	588-1652
.018"	588-1641	588-1653
.020"	588-1650	588-1662
■ Rectangle		
.016" x .016"	588-1642	588-1654
.016" x .022"	588-1643	588-1655
.017" x .025"	588-1644	588-1656
.018" x .018"	588-1649	588-1661
.018" x .025"	588-1645	588-1657
.019" x .025"	588-1646	588-1658
.020" x .020"	588-1648	588-1660
.021" x .025"	588-1647	588-1659

MADE IN THE USA

TruFlex™

TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium Full Form Archwires

The broad, natural arch form is the preferred shape for most clinical applications. TruFlex Thermal NiTi is provided in the martensitic or soft and pliable state and becomes super elastic once it reaches the transformation temperature of 90°F/32°C and becomes activated or austenitic. TruFlex Thermal NiTi provides gentle, lower force levels and a smooth, bright finish. The extreme pliability of TruFlex Thermal NiTi wires offers easy ligation and therefore larger size wires can be introduced at earlier phases in treatment without compromising patient comfort.

MADE IN THE USA

● **Round Etched**
10 per pack

● **Round Dimpled**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Etched**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Dimpled**
10 per pack

Etched Midline

Dimpled Midline

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.014"	588-1869	588-1885	588-0684	588-0700
.016"	588-1870	588-1886	588-0685	588-0702
.018"	588-1871	588-1887	588-0686	588-0703
.020"	588-1873	588-1888	588-0687	588-0704
■ Rectangle				
.014" x .025"	588-1874	588-1889	588-0688	588-0705
.016" x .016"	588-1876	588-1890	588-0689	588-0706
.016" x .022"	588-1877	588-1891	588-0690	588-0707
.016" x .025"	588-1878	588-1892	588-0691	588-0708
.017" x .025"	588-1879	588-1893	588-0692	588-0709
.018" x .018"	588-1881	588-1895	588-0694	588-0711
.018" x .025"	588-1880	588-1894	588-0693	588-0710
.019" x .025"	588-1882	588-1896	588-0695	588-0712
.020" x .020"	588-1883	588-1897	588-0696	588-0713
.021" x .025"	588-1884	588-1898	588-0699	588-0715

TruFlex™ Thermal Nickel Titanium Euro Form Archwires

The euro arch form has a slightly more narrow anterior region when compared to our full form shape. Provides gentle low forces for maximum patient comfort, allowing for the introduction of larger wire sizes earlier in treatment without compromising patient comfort. TruFlex Thermal NiTi is extremely soft and pliable at room temperature for easy ligation. Once ligated, its shape memory becomes active with the patient's natural body temperature (90°F/32°C). Highly smooth, with a bright finish for reduced friction.

MADE IN THE USA

● **Round Etched**
10 per pack

● **Round Dimpled**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Etched**
10 per pack

■ **Rectangle Dimpled**
10 per pack

Etched Midline

Dimpled Midline

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.014"	588-1663	588-1675	588-0603	588-0614
.016"	588-1664	588-1676	588-0604	588-0615
.018"	588-1666	588-1677	588-0605	588-0616
.020"	588-1667	588-1678	588-0606	588-0617
■ Rectangle				
.016" x .016"	588-1668	588-1679	588-0607	588-0618
.016" x .022"	588-1669	588-1680	588-0608	588-0619
.017" x .025"	588-1670	588-1681	588-0609	588-0621
.018" x .018"	588-1671	588-1682	588-0610	588-0622
.018" x .025"	588-1672	588-1683	588-0611	588-0623
.019" x .025"	588-1673	588-1684	588-0612	588-0624
.020" x .020"	588-1674	588-1685	588-0613	588-0625



Universal FormTM Archwires

MADE IN THE USA

The wide universal arch can be used on the upper or lower and creates the broad smile that displays the first and second bicusps when viewed from the anterior. Perfect for use with self-ligating bracket systems. The Universal Form archwire provides all the features of our TruForce, TruFlex, and BetaForce wires with the added benefit of our carefully designed arch form.

- Perfect archwire sequencing for self-ligating bracket systems
- Excellent resiliency
- Precise and consistent force levels
- Etched midline

**Recommended for use
with
Self-Ligating Brackets**

Actual Size: .014" x .025"

Phase 1 Initial Early alignment and unraveling, start arch development	Size	Item #	Force Level	Archwire
	.012"	593-0183	Light	TruFlex Nickel Titanium
	.013"	593-0184		
	.014"	593-0185		
	.016"	593-0186		
	.018"	593-0187		
	.013"	593-0191	Extra Light	TruFlex Thermal Nickel Titanium
	.014"	593-0192		
	.016"	593-0193		
	.018"	593-0194		

Phase 2 Intermediate Transitional, complete leveling and aligning, correct rotations, and begin torque control	Size	Item #	Force Level	Archwire
	.014" x .025"	593-0188	Light	TruFlex Nickel Titanium
	.016" x .025"	593-0189		
	.018" x .025"	593-0190		
	.014" x .025"	593-0195	Extra Light	TruFlex Thermal Nickel Titanium
	.016" x .022"	593-0197		
	.016" x .025"	593-0196		
	.018" x .025"	584-8605		

Phase 3 Finishing Finalize treatment and finishing mechanics	Size	Item #	Force Level	Archwire
	.016" x .025"	593-0198	Medium	BetaForce Beta Titanium
	.017" x .025"	593-0199		
	.019" x .025"	593-0200		
	.018"	593-0201	High	TruForce Stainless Steel
	.016" x .025"	593-0202		
	.019" x .025"	593-0203		



TRY OUR...

**Crimpable
Split &
Mini Stop**

See page 80

TruFlexTM Nickel Titanium

- Round
10 per pack

- Rectangle
10 per pack

TruFlexTM Thermal Nickel Titanium

- Round
10 per pack

- Rectangle
10 per pack

TruForceTM Stainless Steel

- Round
100 per pack

- Rectangle
10 per pack

BetaForceTM Beta Titanium

- Rectangle
10 per pack

TruFlex™

COPPER
Nickel Titanium

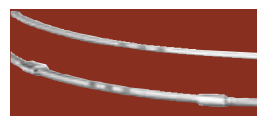
The Latest Advancement in Nickel Titanium Archwire Technology

The inclusion of copper to the nickel titanium alloy accentuates the thermal properties and working characteristics of the wire.

The lower hysteresis of TruFlex Copper provides a lighter tactile "feel" of the wire at room temperature which translates to additional flexibility providing for easier placement on cases with crowding conditions.

The unique alloy composition not only gives you easier insertion into the brackets, but also provides a greater resistance to deformation. TruFlex Copper provides controlled loading and unloading forces for a greater working time range, resulting in fewer archwire changes needed.

These controlled force levels translate to gentle, continuous forces providing consistent and predictable tooth movement throughout treatment.



Universal Form
Available with
Stops and
without

Available in 27°C or 35°C Force Levels

- **Use 27°C Copper**
When Higher Force Levels are Needed
- **Use 35°C Copper**
When Medium Force Levels are Needed



TruFlex™ Copper Nickel Titanium Universal Form Archwires



10 INDIVIDUALLY PACKAGED ARCHWIRES

● Round ■ Rectangle Without Stops
10 individually packaged archwires

● Round ■ Rectangle With Stops
10 individually packaged archwires

MADE
IN THE **USA**

● Round	Etched Midline		
	Transition Temp	Without Stops	With Stops
.013"	27° C	588-3756	588-3757
.014"	27° C	588-3758	588-3759
.016"	27° C	588-3760	588-3761
.018"	27° C	588-3763	588-3764
■ Rectangle			
.014" x .025"	27° C	588-3765	588-3766
.016" x .025"	27° C	588-3767	588-3769
.017" x .025"	27° C	588-3770	588-3771
.018" x .025"	27° C	588-3772	588-3773
.019" x .025"	27° C	588-3774	588-3775
.017" x .025"	35° C	588-3776	588-3777
.019" x .025"	35° C	588-3778	588-3780



TruFlex™ Copper Nickel Titanium Universal Form Archwires

MADE IN THE USA

Etched Midline

● Round ■ Rectangle Without Stops
10 per pack loose

● Round ■ Rectangle With Stops
10 per pack loose

	Transition Temp	Without Stops	With Stops
● Round			
.013"	27° C	593-0204	593-0204ST
.014"	27° C	593-0206	593-0206ST
.016"	27° C	593-0208	593-0208ST
.018"	27° C	593-0210	593-0210ST
■ Rectangle			
.014" x .025"	27° C	593-0212	593-0213
.016" x .025"	27° C	593-0214	593-0215
.017" x .025"	27° C	593-0216	593-0217
.018" x .025"	27° C	593-0218	593-0219
.019" x .025"	27° C	593-0220	593-0221
.017" x .025"	35° C	593-0222	593-0223
.019" x .025"	35° C	593-0224	593-0225



TruFlex™ Copper Nickel Titanium Full Form Archwires

MADE IN THE USA

Etched Midline

● Round
10 per pack loose

■ Rectangle
10 per pack loose

	Transition Temp	Without Stops	With Stops
● Round			
.014"	27° C	593-0226	593-0242
.016"	27° C	593-0227	593-0243
.016"	35° C	593-0234	593-0250
.018"	27° C	593-0228	593-0244
.018"	35° C	593-0235	593-0251
■ Rectangle			
.014" x .025"	27° C	593-0229	593-0245
.016" x .022"	27° C	593-0230	593-0246
.016" x .022"	35° C	593-0236	593-0252
.016" x .025"	27° C	593-0231	593-0247
.017" x .017"	35° C	593-0237	593-0253
.017" x .025"	27° C	593-0232	593-0248
.017" x .025"	35° C	593-0238	593-0254
.018" x .025"	35° C	593-0239	593-0255
.019" x .025"	27° C	593-0233	593-0249
.019" x .025"	35° C	593-0240	593-0256
.020" x .020"	35° C	593-0241	2007-217



TruFlex™ Copper Nickel Titanium Euro Form Archwires

MADE IN THE USA

Etched Midline

● Round
10 per pack loose

■ Rectangle
10 per pack loose

	Transition Temp	Without Stops	With Stops
● Round			
.014"	27° C	593-0258	593-0274
.016"	27° C	593-0259	593-0275
.016"	35° C	593-0266	593-0282
.018"	27° C	593-0260	593-0276
.018"	35° C	593-0267	593-0283
■ Rectangle			
.014" x .025"	27° C	593-0261	593-0277
.016" x .022"	27° C	593-0262	593-0278
.016" x .022"	35° C	593-0268	593-0284
.016" x .025"	27° C	593-0263	593-0279
.017" x .017"	35° C	593-0269	593-0285
.017" x .025"	27° C	593-0264	593-0280
.017" x .025"	35° C	593-0270	593-0286
.018" x .025"	35° C	593-0271	593-0287
.019" x .025"	27° C	593-0265	593-0281
.019" x .025"	35° C	593-0272	593-0288
.020" x .020"	35° C	593-0273	2008-217

TRIFECTA®

Thermal
Nickel Titanium

The Right Force on the Right Teeth at the Right Time™

TRIFECTA® Force Chart



Full Form Archwire



Anterior Region = Gentle Forces

The incisor segment has the lowest heat-activated force level specific to moving small, single rooted teeth. The archwire provides gentle forces for patient comfort, reduces unnecessary tooth pressure and decreases the possibility of root resorption.



Bicuspid Region = Moderate Forces

This segment of the archwire delivers a slightly increased force level for moving the larger bicuspids or premolars. The progressively increased force provides quick leveling and alignment to speed up treatment time, without compromising patient comfort levels.



Molar Region = Heavy Forces

The posterior segment of the archwire generates the most force in order to align the larger, more difficult to move first and second molars. Regular archwires have only one force level throughout, which would require 2 or 3 wire changes to achieve the same movement you can get with 1 Trifecta wire.

Load (g) 0 50 100 150 200 250 300

TRIFECTA Force Levels in Grams

Wire Size	Anterior	Bicuspid	Molar
.016" x .016"	65	85	120
.018" x .018"	80	110	155
.020" x .020"	100	150	215
.016" x .022"	105	155	220
.017" x .025"	120	195	275
.018" x .025"	140	200	290
.019" x .025"	155	210	300

Rectangle	Upper	Lower
.016" x .016"	588-4184	588-4191
.018" x .018"	588-4188	588-4196
.020" x .020"	588-4190	588-4198
.016" x .022"	588-4192	588-4192
.017" x .025"	588-4186	588-4193
.018" x .025"	588-4187	588-4194
.019" x .025"	588-4189	588-4197

MADE
IN THE USA

Rectangle (Etched Centerline)
10 per pack

© 2016 Ortho Technology Inc. TRIFECTA is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.
3-Point Bend Test performed on a 10.0 mm wire span in the Buccal-Lingual plane to allow for curvature of the archwire. Tooth-moving forces at 1.5 mm deflection.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

BetaForce™

Beta Titanium



Force Levels Between Nickel Titanium and Stainless Steel / Nickel-Free

The BetaForce Beta Titanium archwires are nickel-free with properties that fall between the bendability of Stainless Steel and the flexibility of Nickel Titanium. BetaForce wires have a smooth, polished surface for excellent sliding mechanics and provide moderate wire stiffness levels at 60% less than Stainless Steel. Beta Titanium wires offer excellent formability, making it ideal for intermediate and finishing stages of treatment.



Full Form Archwire

Archwire Size	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.016"	588-1899	588-1918
.018"	588-1900	588-1919
.016" x .016"	588-1901	588-1920
.016" x .022"	588-1902	588-1921
.017" x .025"	588-1903	588-1922
.018" x .018"	588-1904	588-1923
.018" x .025"	588-1905	588-1924
.019" x .025"	588-1906	588-1925
.021" x .025"	588-1907	588-1926

Euro Form Archwire

Archwire Size	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.016"	588-1908	588-1927
.018"	588-1909	588-1928
.016" x .016"	588-1910	588-1929
.016" x .022"	588-1911	588-1930
.017" x .025"	588-1912	588-1931
.018" x .018"	588-1913	588-1932
.018" x .025"	588-1915	588-1933
.019" x .025"	588-1916	588-1935
.021" x .025"	588-1917	588-1936



**BetaForce™
Full Form**

10 per pack



**BetaForce™
Euro Form**

10 per pack

BetaForce™ Beta Titanium

14" Straight Lengths

.016" x .016"	588-1937
.016" x .022"	588-1938
.017" x .025"	588-1939
.018" x .018"	588-1940
.018" x .025"	588-1941
.019" x .025"	588-1942
.021" x .025"	588-1943

10 per pack

© 2016 Ortho Technology Inc. BetaForce is trademarks of Ortho Technology.



ORTHOqap, inc.

Disposable Archwire Markers Protect Against Cross Contamination

- Consistent machine dipped wax tips
- Special thick wax tips will not crack or melt
- Made with sturdy dowels

Dispenser
Item #: 588-1785

- The attractive dispenser keeps working area organized
- Precise marking and adhesion to dry metal surfaces
- Inexpensive and disposable

Markers
Item #: 588-1784
100 markers per pack,
Made in the USA

jco JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS

"The only sure way to avoid potential cross-contamination is to use the inexpensive disposable markers..."



TruFlex™

Nickel Titanium



TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Pre-Torqued Full Form Archwires

Ideal for Use with Passive Self-Ligating Bracket Systems

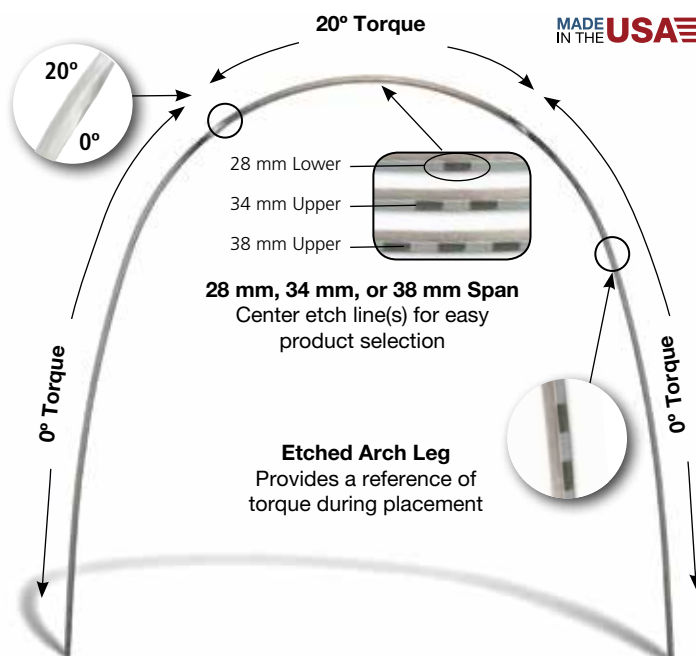
TruFlex Nickel Titanium Pre-Torqued Archwire provides low force precise 20° anterior torque while enabling earlier introduction of torque in the upper centrals and laterals. Three anterior segment widths are available with etched centermarks for accurate placement. Doctors and patients will appreciate the shorter chairtime provided by eliminating archwire bends.

Etched Midline

■ Rectangle	▲ Upper		▲ Upper	▼ Lower
		34 mm	38 mm	28 mm
.016" x .022"	588-3741		588-3742	588-3740
.017" x .025"	588-3744		588-3745	588-3743
.018" x .025"	588-3747		588-3748	588-3746
.019" x .025"	588-3751		588-3752	588-3749
.021" x .025"	588-3754		588-3755	588-3753

Not recommended for use with ceramic brackets.

■ Rectangle Etched
10 per pack



TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium De-Impacting and Separating Springs

- Designed to effectively separate or de-impact posterior teeth with minimal patient discomfort
- Offset leg design and rectangle nickel titanium wire provides the most efficient method of separating and de-impacting
- Looped over safety ends ensure patient comfort

4 weeks from Start to Finish!



De-Impacting Springs
.017" x .025" Long
Item #: 588-4182
15 per pack



Separating Springs
.016" x .022" Long
Item #: 588-4183
15 per pack

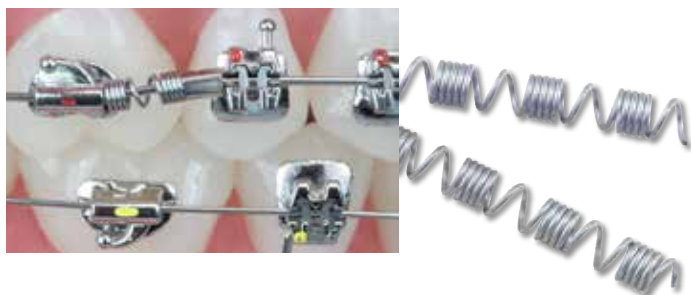


TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Spools

- Super elastic and resilient
- Continuous mid-range force levels
- Made in the USA

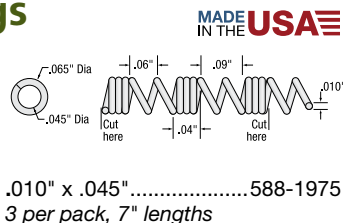
.012"	588-1791
.014"	588-1793
.016"	588-1794
.018"	588-1795

15' per spool

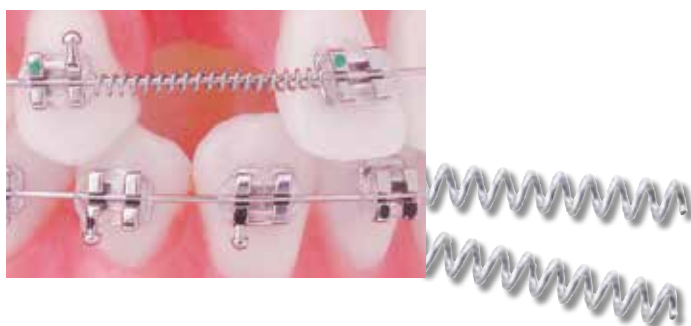


TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Distalizing Springs

- Distalize molars without the use of headgear
- Achieve 1.0 mm to 1.5 mm distalization per month
- Fits over any size wire
- Force level decreases as the length of spring increases



MADE IN THE USA



TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Open Coil Springs

- Designed for maximum results
- Delivers continuous force for opening or holding of spaces between teeth

Lengths

.010" x .030".....	588-1976
.012" x .030".....	588-1977
.014" x .036".....	588-1978

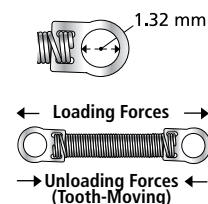
3 springs per pack, 7" lengths

Spools

.010" x .030".....	588-1973
.012" x .030".....	588-1974

15" spool

MADE IN THE USA



Shown At 200% of Actual Size
Recommended Active Spring Length
is Two Times Passive Spring Length

TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Closed Coil Springs

MADE IN THE USA

TruFlex Nickel Titanium Closed Coil Springs deliver the ideal amount of consistent retraction force needed to close or maintain any space.

Light Force 100 gm

9.0 mm (.010" x .030").....	588-1980
12.0 mm (.010" x .030").....	588-1985

Medium Force 150 gm

9.0 mm (.011" x .030").....	588-1981
12.0 mm (.011" x .030").....	588-1986

Heavy Force 200 gm

9.0 mm (.012" x .030").....	588-1979
12.0 mm (.012" x .030").....	588-1982

10 per pack

- Delivers constant force levels
- Active until the spring is closed
- Superelastic Nickel Titanium quality
- Provides comfortable, predictable forces during treatment
- Stainless steel key-end eyelets for easy attachment



TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium TAD Closed Coil Springs

MADE IN THE USA

Specifically for use with the Spider Screw. Can also be used with other TAD systems with a head size smaller than 3.0 mm.

Light Force 100 gm

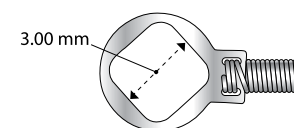
9.0 mm (.009" x .030").....	588-4229
12.0 mm (.009" x .030").....	588-4232

Medium Force 150 gm

9.0 mm (.011" x .030").....	588-4230
12.0 mm (.011" x .030").....	588-4233

Heavy Force 200 gm

9.0 mm (.012" x .030").....	588-4228
12.0 mm (.012" x .030").....	588-4231



10 per pack

U.S. Patent Number D595852.

TruForce™

Stainless Steel

TruForce archwires are manufactured with the highest quality 304VSS medical grade Stainless Steel. These wires have an extremely high tensile strength and accept intricate bends without breaking.

MADE IN THE USA

- High quality Stainless Steel
- High luster polish for reduced friction
- Consistent performance
- Etched permanent center mark



TruForce™ Stainless Steel Full Form Archwires

● Round
100 per pack

■ Rectangle
10 per pack

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.012"	588-2049	588-2068
.014"	588-2051	588-2069
.016"	588-2052	588-2070
.018"	588-2053	588-2071
.020"	588-2054	588-2072

■ Rectangle	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.016" x .016"	588-2055	588-2073
.016" x .022"	588-2056	588-2074
.017" x .017"	588-2067	588-2084
.017" x .022"	588-2057	588-2075
.017" x .025"	588-2058	588-2076
.018" x .018"	588-2059	588-2077
.018" x .022"	588-2061	588-2078
.018" x .025"	588-2062	588-2079
.019" x .025"	588-2063	588-2080
.021" x .025"	588-2065	588-2082



TruForce™ Stainless Steel Euro Form Archwires

● Round
100 per pack

■ Rectangle
10 per pack

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.012"	588-2152	588-2168
.014"	588-2153	588-2169
.016"	588-2154	588-2170
.018"	588-2155	588-2171
.020"	588-2156	588-2172

■ Rectangle	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.016" x .016"	588-2157	588-2173
.016" x .022"	588-2158	588-2174
.017" x .022"	588-2159	588-2175
.017" x .025"	588-2160	588-2176
.018" x .018"	588-2161	588-2177
.018" x .022"	588-2162	588-2178
.018" x .025"	588-2163	588-2179
.019" x .025"	588-2164	588-2180
.021" x .025"	588-2166	588-2182



TruForce™ Stainless Steel Standard Form Archwires

● Round
100 per pack

■ Rectangle
10 per pack

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.012"	588-1987	588-2002
.014"	588-1988	588-2003
.016"	588-1989	588-2004
.018"	588-1990	588-2005
.020"	588-1991	588-2007

■ Rectangle	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.016" x .016"	588-1992	588-2008
.016" x .022"	588-1993	588-2009
.017" x .022"	588-1994	588-2010
.017" x .025"	588-1995	588-2011
.018" x .018"	588-1996	588-2013
.018" x .022"	588-1997	588-2014
.018" x .025"	588-1998	588-2015
.019" x .025"	588-1999	588-2017
.021" x .025"	588-2000	588-2018

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Retraction Archwires

- Anterior retraction
- Anterior intrusion
- Space closure
- Elastic engagement
- Custom formed to exact measurements
- 304 medical grade Stainless Steel

Post or Loop Measurement

Measure along incisal edge from distal of lateral to distal of opposite lateral

Looped Archwire
10 per pack

Brass Post Archwire
10 per pack

2 Keyhole Wire MADE IN THE USA



Arch Size	.016" x .022"	.017" x .025"	.019" x .025"
24.0 mm	593-0150	593-0161	593-0172
26.0 mm	593-0151	593-0162	593-0173
28.0 mm	593-0152	593-0163	593-0174
30.0 mm	593-0153	593-0164	593-0175
32.0 mm	593-0154	593-0165	593-0176
34.0 mm	593-0155	593-0166	593-0177
36.0 mm	593-0156	593-0167	593-0178
38.0 mm	593-0157	593-0168	593-0179
40.0 mm	593-0158	593-0169	593-0180
42.0 mm	593-0159	593-0170	593-0181
44.0 mm	593-0160	593-0171	593-0182

Stainless Steel Brass Post Wire MADE IN THE USA



Arch Size	.016" x .022"	.017" x .025"	.018" x .025"	.019" x .025"
24.0 mm	588-0102	588-0113	588-0124	588-0135
26.0 mm	588-0103	588-0114	588-0125	588-0136
28.0 mm	588-0104	588-0115	588-0126	588-0139
30.0 mm	588-0105	588-0116	588-0127	588-0140
32.0 mm	588-0106	588-0117	588-0128	588-0141
34.0 mm	588-0107	588-0118	588-0129	588-0142
36.0 mm	588-0108	588-0119	588-0130	588-0143
38.0 mm	588-0109	588-0120	588-0131	588-0144
40.0 mm	588-0110	588-0121	588-0132	588-0145
42.0 mm	588-0111	588-0122	588-0133	588-0146
44.0 mm	588-0112	588-0123	588-0134	588-0147

4 Keyhole Wire MADE IN THE USA



Arch Size	.016" x .022"	.019" x .025"
24.0 mm	588-1415	588-1527
26.0 mm	588-1516	588-1528
28.0 mm	588-1518	588-1529
30.0 mm	588-1519	588-1530
32.0 mm	588-1520	588-1531
34.0 mm	588-1521	588-1532
36.0 mm	588-1522	588-1533
38.0 mm	588-1523	588-1534
40.0 mm	588-1524	588-1535
42.0 mm	588-1525	588-1536
44.0 mm	588-1526	588-1537

T-Loop Wire



Arch Size	.016" x .022"	.017" x .025"	.019" x .025"
24.0 mm	588-1438	588-1449	588-1461
26.0 mm	588-1439	588-1450	588-1462
28.0 mm	588-1440	588-1452	588-1463
30.0 mm	588-1441	588-1453	588-1464
32.0 mm	588-1442	588-1454	588-1465
34.0 mm	588-1443	588-1455	588-1466
36.0 mm	588-1444	588-1456	588-1467
38.0 mm	588-1445	588-1457	588-1468
40.0 mm	588-1446	588-1458	588-1469
42.0 mm	588-1447	588-1459	588-1470
44.0 mm	588-1448	588-1460	588-1471

TruForce™ Stainless Steel 3-Strand Twist Wire Straight Lengths

- Light force levels with good flexibility
- 302SS Stainless Steel
- Smooth bright finish
- Made in the USA

Size	Archwire	Lengths	Spools
.0155"	588-2026	588-2019	588-2022
.0175"	588-2027	588-2020	588-2024
.0195"	588-2028	588-2021	588-2025

Archwire	Lengths	Spools
10 per pack	10 per pack, 14" lengths	30' per spool

TruForce™ Stainless Steel 6-Strand Coaxial Wire Straight Lengths

- Light force levels with good flexibility
- 302SS Stainless Steel
- Smooth bright finish
- Made in the USA

Size	Archwire	Lengths	Spools
.0155"	588-2033	588-2031	588-2029
.0175"	588-2034	588-2032	588-2030

Archwire	Lengths	Spools
10 per pack	10 per pack, 14" lengths	30' per spool

TruForce™ Stainless Steel 8-Strand Braided Archwire

- Stable for finishing and holding
- 302SS Stainless Steel
- Gentle force levels with excellent torque control
- Smooth bright finish
- Does not unravel when cut
- Etched midline
- Made in the USA

.016" x .016"	588-2035
.016" x .022"	588-2036
.017" x .025"	588-2038
.018" x .025"	588-2039
.019" x .025"	588-2041
.021" x .025"	588-2042

10 per pack

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Straight Lengths

- 302SS Stainless Steel
- Made in the USA
- **Round**
25 per pack, 14" lengths
- **Rectangle**
25 per pack, 14" lengths

.014"	588-2140
.016"	588-2141
.018"	588-2142
.020"	588-2143
.016" x .016"	588-2144
.016" x .022"	588-2145
.017" x .025"	588-2147
.018" x .018"	588-2148
.018" x .025"	588-2149
.019" x .025"	588-2150
.021" x .025"	588-2151

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Retainer Wire Straight Lengths

- 302SS Stainless Steel
 - High tensile strength
 - Smooth bright finish
 - Made in the USA
- 25 per pack, 14" lengths

.022"	584-5394
.025"	584-5423
.026"	584-5439
.028"	584-5464
.030"	584-5503
.032"	584-5609
.036"	584-5686
.040"	584-5758
.045"	584-5841

Open Coil Spring Spools



Open wound Stainless Steel wire designed to open spaces.

- 304V Stainless Steel
- Made in the USA

.010" x .030"	583-8401
.010" x .036"	588-2199

3' per spool

Closed Coil Spring Spools



Closed wound Stainless Steel wire designed to hold spaces.

- 304V Stainless Steel
- Made in the USA

.010" x .030"	588-2198
---------------------	----------

3' per spool

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Preformed Ligature Ties



- High quality dead-soft 304 medical-grade Stainless Steel
- Made in the USA

.009"	588-2190
.010"	588-2191
.011"	588-2192
.012"	588-2193
1000 per pack	

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Kobayashi Ties

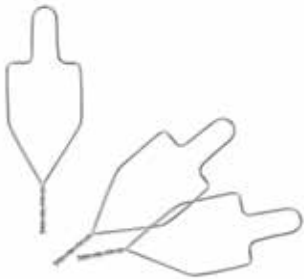
- High quality dead-soft 304 medical-grade Stainless Steel



- Quickly place retraction hooks on brackets without hooks
- Made in the USA

.010"	588-2184
.012"	588-2185
.014"	588-2187
100 per pack	

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Preformed Shorty Ligature Ties



- High quality dead-soft 302 medical-grade Stainless Steel
- Twisted ends allow quick placement over brackets

.010"	588-2194
500 per pack	

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Kobayashi Shorty Ties



- High quality dead-soft 302 medical-grade Stainless Steel
- Spot welded hooks and twisted ends allow quick placement over brackets

.012"	588-2189
.014"	588-2188
100 per pack	

.014"

.012"



**TURNS NITI
SOFT INSTANTLY!**



TruFlex™ Nickel Titanium Chilling Spray

- Quickly cool and shrink hot retainer material
- Turns NiTi wire soft instantly
- Makes fitting or adjusting easy
- Instantly chills wire down to -62°F/-52°C
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1167
10 oz (284 gm) per can

Hazardous materials, special shipping required.



TruForce™ Stainless Steel Spooled Ligature Wire

- High quality dead-soft 304 medical-grade Stainless Steel
- Diamond drawn bright finish
- Made in the USA

.010"	588-2043
1 lb/454 gm per spool	



TRY OUR...

**Tooth Tone® Coated
and TruGold™ 24K Gold Plated
Preformed Ligature Ties and
Kobayashi Shorty Ties**

See pages 78-79



Tooth Tone®

COATED ARCHWIRE



Tooth Tone® Coated Nickel Titanium Full Form Archwires

The same great features as our TruFlex Nickel Titanium archwires with a durable tooth coloured overcoat which offers superior aesthetics, stain resistance, and low friction.



● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.014"	588-1850	588-1860
.016"	588-1851	588-1861
.018"	588-1852	588-1862
.020"	588-1854	588-1863
■ Rectangle		
.016" x .022"	588-1855	588-1864
.018" x .018"	588-1856	588-1865
.018" x .024"	588-1857	588-1866
.019" x .027"	588-1858	588-1867
.020" x .020"	588-1859	588-1868

● Round
10 per pack

■ Rectangle
10 per pack

Note: Size shown is finished size. Tooth Tone coating adds .002" thickness to diameter.



Tooth Tone® Coated Stainless Steel Full Form Archwires

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.014"	588-2085	588-2095
.016"	588-2086	588-2096
.018"	588-2087	588-2097
.020"	588-2088	588-2098
■ Rectangle		
.016" x .022"	588-2089	588-2099
.017" x .025"	588-2090	588-2100
.018" x .018"	588-2091	588-2101
.018" x .024"	588-2092	588-2102
.019" x .027"	588-2093	588-2103
.020" x .020"	588-2094	588-2104

● Round
10 per pack

■ Rectangle
10 per pack

Note: Size shown is finished size. Tooth Tone coating adds .002" thickness to diameter.

Tooth Tone® Coated Preformed Shorty Ties



- Durable plastic coating
 - Stainless steel
- .010" wire (.012" coated)
Item # 588-2196
100 per pack

Tooth Tone® Coated Preformed Ligature Ties



- Stainless steel
 - Made in the USA
- .010" wire (.012" coated)
Item # 588-2195
100 per pack

Tooth Tone® Coated Kobayashi Shorty Ties



- Durable plastic coating
 - Stainless steel
- .012" wire (.014" coated)
Item # 588-2197
100 per pack

TruGold™

24K GOLD PLATED ARCHWIRE

TruGold™ 24K Gold Plated Nickel Titanium Full Form Archwires

MADE IN THE USA

Real 24K Gold Plating

Get all the aesthetic benefits and elegance of gold plating while also getting the features of our Nickel Titanium and Stainless Steel archwires.

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.012"	588-0789	588-0802
.014"	588-0790	588-0803
.016"	588-0791	588-0804
.018"	588-0792	588-0805
.020"	588-0793	588-0806
■ Rectangle		
.016" x .016"	588-0794	588-0807
.016" x .022"	588-0795	588-0808
.017" x .025"	588-0796	588-0809
.018" x .018"	588-0797	588-0810
.018" x .025"	588-0798	588-0811
.019" x .025"	588-0799	588-0812
.020" x .020"	588-0800	588-0813
.021" x .025"	588-0801	588-0814



● Round
10 per pack

■ Rectangle
10 per pack

TruGold™ 24K Gold Plated Stainless Steel Full Form Archwires

● Round	▲ Upper	▼ Lower
.014"	588-0816	588-0819
.016"	588-0817	588-0820
.018"	588-0818	588-0821
.020"		588-0822

■ Rectangle	
.016" x .016"	588-0823
.016" x .022"	588-0825
.017" x .025"	588-0827
.018" x .025"	588-0828
.019" x .025"	588-0830
.021" x .025"	588-0831

MADE IN THE USA

● Round
10 per pack

■ Rectangle
10 per pack

TruGold™ 24K Gold Plated Preformed Ligature Ties



- Real 24K gold plating
 - Stainless steel
 - Made in the USA
- .010" 588-0846
100 per pack



TRY OUR...

Marquis™ TruGold™ 24K Gold Plated Bracket System

Your Complete Source for Adding the Golden Touch

See page 40



© 2016 Ortho Technology Inc. TruGold and Marquis are trademarks of Ortho Technology.

SCORE! CRIMPABLE STOP APPLICATOR

MADE IN THE USA

Save Chair Time
With No Lost
Archwire Stops!



Large

Small

Score Crimpable Stop Applicators

Score Crimpable Stop Applicators were designed for the clinician's convenience, ease of use, and to save valuable chair time. The pre-loaded applicator offers convenience for easy handling and accuracy when placing crimpable tube stops on archwires. Once positioned, the Score applicator is easily removed with just a twist.

Small .019" 593-0104
Large .030" 593-0105
10 per pack

Follow These Easy Steps!

Step 1.

Insert wire through tube and slide into desired position



Step 2.

Twist to remove applicator and to release crimpable stop



Step 3.

Crimp stop with crimping pliers to secure stop on archwire



Reduce Emergency Visits! No More Poking Archwires! Crimpable Mini Stops

- Extremely low profile and small in size, making them more aesthetically pleasing than typical crimpable stops
- Very comfortable to the patient due to the small size
- Slides easily onto the archwire for customized placement
- Crimps easily into place with Weingart Style Utility Pliers
- 2.0 mm in length
- Stainless steel
- Made in the USA



Mini Stops - Small
Standard Packs 588-3736
Large Economy Packs 588-3738
For wire sizes .012" through .018"

Mini Stops - Large
Standard Packs 588-3737
Large Economy Packs 588-3739
For rectangular wires .014" x .025" through .019" x .025" and square wires up to a maximum of .020" x .020"



Standard Packs
25 per pack

Large Economy Packs
50 per pack

Crimpable Split Stops



- Metal injected molded
- Stainless steel
- Made in the USA

Item #: 593-0103
For round and rectangular wires up to .021" x .025", 10 per pack



Perfect for TAD Use! Crimpable Archwire Hooks with Split Archwire Opening

- Excellent for use with miniscrew attachments
- Easily and securely attach closed coil springs or any auxiliary attachments
- Can be placed onto archwires inside or outside of the mouth
- Curved 6.8 mm tall and fits archwires up to .022" x .025"
- Made in the USA

Patient Left588-3783
Patient Right588-3784

20 per pack



TRY OUR...
TAD Closed
Coil Springs
See page 79



Crimpable Ball Hooks with Slide-On Archwire Opening

- Made in the USA

Slide-on Ball Hooks: 3.2 mm tall

Small

Item #: 588-3735

Fits archwires up to .018" x .025"

Large

Item #: 593-0102

Fits archwires up to .021" x .025"



20 per pack



Crimpable Bi-Directional Ball Hooks with Split Archwire Opening

- Easily place onto any size archwire inside or outside of the mouth
- Secure anchor for any auxiliary attachment
- Bi-directional hook for easy ligation
- Smooth for patient comfort
- High quality stainless steel
- Fits archwires up to .022" x .025"
- Made in the USA

Short: 1.6 mm tall

Item #: 588-1489

20 per pack

Long: 3.3 mm tall

Item #: 588-3782

20 per pack



Crimpable Ball Hooks with Split Archwire Opening

- Made from high quality stainless steel
- Smooth, rounded ball hooks can be placed precisely without removing the archwire
- Crimps to rectangular archwires up to .022" x .025"
- Made in the USA

Split Ball Hooks: 3.3 mm tall

Item #: 588-3785

20 per pack

Split Ball Hooks: 3.2 mm tall

Item #: 593-0100

Fits archwires up to .018" x .025"

Item #: 593-0101

Fits archwires up to .021" x .025"

20 per pack



ATTACHMENTS



ATTACHMENTS

Crimpable Cross Tubes



- Easily connect auxiliary and custom attachments to archwire
- Perfect for all orthodontic anchorage systems
- Diverse TAD technique use
- High quality stainless steel
- Made in the USA

Item #: 593-0120
2.0 mm length, .022" slot,
10 per pack



Direct Bond Eyelets Round Base

- Made in the USA

Item #: 593-0106
3.5 mm diameter two piece flat base
10 per pack



Direct Bond Eyelets Rectangle Base

- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1477
3.75 mm x 3.0 mm one piece curved base
10 per pack



Direct Bond Buttons Round Base

- Made in the USA

Item #: 593-0710
3.5 mm diameter curved one piece base
10 per pack



Crimpable Double Tubes



- Easily connect auxiliary and custom attachments to archwire
- Perfect for all orthodontic anchorage systems
- Diverse TAD technique use
- High quality stainless steel
- Made in the USA

Item #: 593-0118
3.0 mm length, .022" slot,
10 per pack



Perfect for Aligner Systems!

OrthoFlex™ Composite Buttons



- Aesthetically pleasing appearance
- Durable stain resistant material
- Secure dovetail base design
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1170
2.85 mm x 2.05 mm one piece base
10 per pack

Direct Bond Buttons Rectangle Base



A



B

- Made in the USA

A. Oval Flat 593-0708

B. Oval Curved 593-0709

3.88 mm x 2.48 mm one piece base
10 per pack



Güray Bite Raiser™

Developed by Dr. Enis Güray
Ask The Expert
enisg@orthotechnology.com



Create a Temporary Bite Opening for Deep or Cross-Bite Cases that call for Unobstructed Tooth Movement

Easy Chairside Application

Simply shape and mold the Güray Bite Raiser for a custom fit, insert and ligate the proximal wings into the headgear tube and ligate the "T" Spur onto the lingual cleat.

Secure, Yet Removable

Güray Bite Raisers, unlike Bite Turbos and Bite Builders, can be easily disconnected at the lingual cleat to check the occlusion. Simply resecure if additional treatment time is needed with no debonding concerns, saving the clinician both time and money.

Features & Benefits

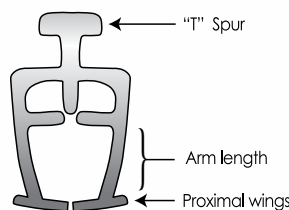
- Inexpensive and practical
- Easy and unobstructed tooth movement
- Ensure optimal oral hygiene
- Comfortable for patient
- Easy insertion and removal - insertion takes a couple of minutes, removal takes even less time

Eliminates

- Patient compliance requirement
- Removable bite plates
- Laboratory work
- Restorative materials

Resulting In

- Less chairtime
- Less treatment time and expense



Bite Raiser Thickness

Bite Raiser Length	Arm	Bite Raiser Thickness	
		0.8mm Child	1.0mm Adult
4.0 mm		Item # 10030 (for occlusal headgear tubes)	Item # 10032 (for occlusal headgear tubes)
6.0 mm		Item # 10031 (for gingival headgear tubes)	Item # 10033 (for gingival headgear tubes)

Güray Bite Raiser (Child)

0.8 mm x 4.0 mm 593-0117
 0.8 mm x 6.0 mm 593-0119
 10 per pack

Güray Bite Raiser (Adult)

1.0 mm x 4.0 mm 593-0121
 1.0 mm x 6.0 mm 593-0122
 10 per pack

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Güray Bite Raiser is a trademark of Ortho Technology.
 U.S. Patent Number 6,726,473.



Developed by
Dr. Enis Güray



Ask the Expert

enig@orthotechnology.com
orthotechnology.com/EzFAQ

EZ Space Maintainer®

Adjustable, Bondable Space Maintainer

No Impressions Necessary! Treatment in One Appointment!

Ortho Technology's EZ Space Maintainer is more cost-effective and less time-consuming than traditional space maintainer appliances. It requires no impressions, no laboratory construction, and can be directly bonded during one in-office visit. The EZ Space Maintainer is more aesthetic and hygienic than traditional space maintainer appliances. Simple and easy to use, the EZ Space Maintainer is available as a secure, adjustable space maintainer providing easy maintenance of the mesio-distal dimension of any lost, deciduous teeth or as an adjustable appliance by using the NiTi coil included to regain some space.



Features and Benefits:

- Simple and easy to use
- Direct bond appliance
- Less chairtime, less expense
- No lab fees
- More hygienic, more aesthetic
- Secure and adjustable space maintainer options
- Colour coded identification marks by quadrant on 1st molar

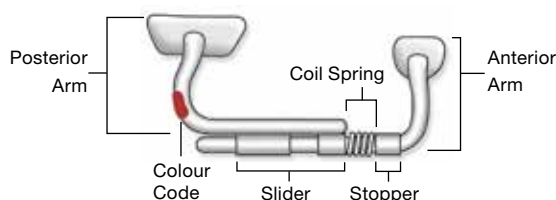
Case Studies



EZ Space Maintainer Starter Kit

Item #: 593-0112
4x space maintainers per pack,
1 for each quadrant

EZ Space Maintainer Reference Diagram



EZ Space Maintainer Replacement Packs Individual Quadrants

- Upper Right 593-0113
- Upper Left 593-0114
- Lower Right 593-0115
- Lower Left 593-0116

3x space maintainers per pack



EZ Space Maintainer Typodont

Item #: 593-0003
1x typodont, 1 space maintainer per quadrant

PLUS! Regain Space with Optional Included Spring



To regain space, simply activate the optional coil spring (shown above) by squeezing the stopper with any plier.

Helping you operate a productive practice!

Rely on Us™

Henry Schein Canada believes in helping our customers operate more efficient practices so they can focus on delivering quality patient care.

You can rely on us, as trusted advisors, to understand your challenges and offer industry-leading solutions and services to help you reach your goals.

TECHNOLOGY



Industry-leading practice management solutions and support

SERVICE



You Deserve Best-In-Class Service

EQUIPMENT



Transform the way you care for patients

SUPPLIES



All the products you need, from one source

For Service and Selection

 **HENRY SCHEIN®** 

1-800-668-5558 | www.henryschein.ca

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca

ELASTOMERIC PRODUCTS



ELASTOMERIC PRODUCTS

MADE IN THE
USA



Maximum™ Power Chain

- Superior colour stability, fade resistant
- High elasticity and excellent rebound
- Medical grade polyurethane
- Non-Latex*

			
Gray	593-0786	593-0815	593-0849
Clear	593-0787	593-0816	593-0850
Tooth	593-0788	593-0817	593-0851
Royal Blue	593-0789	593-0818	593-0852
Light Blue	593-0790	593-0819	593-0853
Purple	593-0791	593-0820	593-0854
Lavender	593-0792	593-0821	593-0855
Red	593-0793	593-0822	593-0856
Maroon	593-0794	593-0823	593-0857
Black	593-0795	593-0824	593-0858
White	593-0796	593-0825	593-0859
Yellow	593-0797	593-0826	593-0860
Pink	593-0798	593-0827	593-0861
Aqua	593-0799	593-0828	593-0862
Neon Green	593-0800	593-0829	593-0863
Kelly Green	593-0801	593-0830	593-0864
Dark Green	593-0802	593-0831	593-0865
Orange	593-0803	593-0832	593-0866
Teal	593-0804	593-0833	593-0867
Fuchsia	583-8517	593-0836	593-0870
Turquoise	583-8629	593-0837	593-0871
Violet	583-8655	593-0838	593-0872
Navy Blue	583-8669	593-0839	593-0873
Cobalt Blue	583-8781	593-0840	593-0874
Sky Blue	583-8831	593-0843	593-0877
Blue Pearl	583-8842	593-0845	593-0879
Pearl	583-8852	593-0844	593-0878
Metallic Silver	593-0805	593-0834	593-0868
Metallic Gold	593-0806	593-0835	593-0869
Fluorescent Pink	583-8882	593-0842	593-0876
Glow "Classic"	583-9133	593-0841	593-0875

15' per spool (4.572 m)

*Not made from natural rubber latex. Colours may vary.

Make Colour
Selection
Fun!



Elastomeric Colour Palette Item #: 593-0707
For Selection of Maximum Power Chain & Power Stick Elastomerics 6 3/8" W x 4 3/8" H

Extreme™ Elastomeric Chain

Highest possible tensile strength with less deformation over an extended period of time when compared to regular chains. Extreme™ Chain offers superior rebound qualities, as material is thinner and 25% stiffer than maximum chain.



- Made in the USA
- 15' per spool (4.572 m)

	Closed	Short	Long
 Extreme Clear	593-0807	593-0846	593-0880
 Extreme Silver	593-0808	593-0847	593-0881

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

ELASTOMERIC PRODUCTS



Elastomeric Colour Palette

See page 86 for details

Power Sticks™ Elastomeric Ligatures

- New secure grip tab design on Mini and Mid-Size Power Sticks
- New 24-tie stick choice
- Superior colour stability, fade resistant
- Medical grade polyurethane (Non-Latex*)
- Made in the USA

Power Sticks

1,000 per pack (20 sticks of 50), .115" ligatures

Mid-Size Power Sticks

1,008 per pack (42 mid-size sticks of 24), .115" ligatures

Mini Power Sticks

Each Mini Power Stick holds 10 ligatures to accommodate a single arch, reducing the potential risk of cross contamination.
1,000 per pack (100 mini sticks of 10), .115" ligatures

	Power Stick	Mid-Size	Mini
Assorted Colours	593-0712	N/A	N/A
Gray	593-0713	588-4146	593-0746
Clear (Stain Resistant)	593-0714	588-4147	593-0747
Tooth	593-0715	588-4150	593-0748
Royal Blue	593-0716	588-4151	593-0749
Light Blue	593-0717	588-4152	593-0750
Purple	593-0718	588-4153	593-0751
Lavender	593-0719	588-4154	593-0752
Red	593-0720	588-4155	593-0753
Maroon	593-0721	588-4156	593-0754
Black	593-0722	588-4157	593-0755
White	593-0723	588-4158	593-0756
Yellow	593-0724	588-4159	593-0757
Pink	593-0725	588-4160	593-0758
Aqua	593-0726	588-4161	593-0759
Neon Green	593-0727	588-4162	593-0760
Kelly Green	593-0728	588-4163	593-0761
Dark Green	593-0729	588-4164	593-0762
Orange	593-0730	588-4165	593-0763
Teal	593-0731	588-4166	593-0764
Fuchsia	593-0734	588-4169	593-0767
Turquoise	593-0735	588-4170	593-0768
Violet	593-0736	588-4172	593-0769
Navy Blue	593-0737	588-4173	593-0770
Cobalt Blue	593-0738	588-4174	593-0771
Sky Blue	593-0741	588-4177	593-0774
Blue Pearl	593-0743	588-4179	593-0776
Pearl	593-0742	588-4178	593-0775
Metallic Silver	593-0732	588-4167	593-0765
Metallic Gold	593-0733	588-4168	593-0766
Fluorescent Pink	593-0740	588-4176	593-0773
Glow "Classic"	593-0739	588-4175	593-0772

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Maximum, Extreme, and Power Sticks are trademarks of Ortho Technology. Colours may vary. *Not made from natural rubber latex.

Elastomeric Organizers



Combination

Item #: 588-1070
6 3/4"W x 5 1/2"H x 9"D



Maximum™ Power Chain

Item #: 588-1080
3 7/8"W x 4 1/4"H x 9 7/8"D

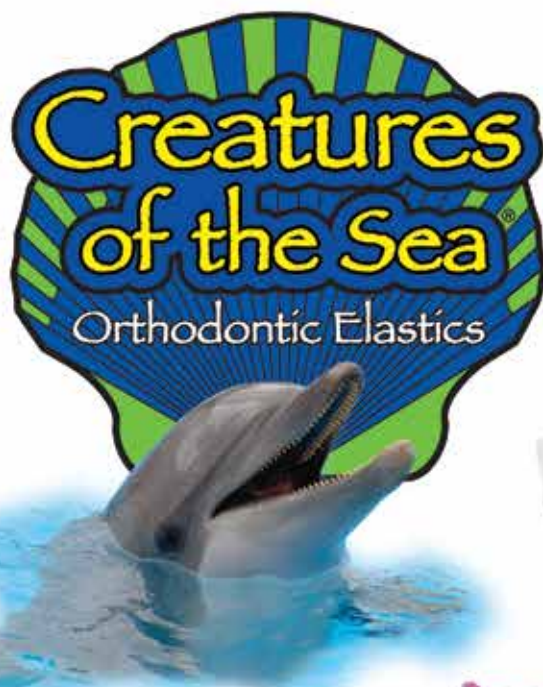


Power Sticks™

Item #: 588-1083
10 1/2"W x 5 1/2"H x 5 1/4"D

MADE IN THE USA
Organizers do not include product.

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca



- Easy to use identification system
- High quality medical grade materials
- Delivers consistent and accurate force
- Tooth diagram aids in proper placement
- Light resistant patient packs

MADE IN THE **USA**

Non-Latex* Elastics

Natural Latex Elastics

Neon Latex Elastics

All elastics are packaged 50 patient packs of 100 elastics per pack.

*Not made from natural rubber latex.



Elastic Directors

- Made in the USA
- Elastic directors make placing and removing elastics easy for patients.
Item #: 588-1594
100 per pack, assorted blue, pink, green, and glow-in-the-dark.



	 1/8" (3.2 mm)	 3/16" (4.8 mm)	 1/4" (6.4 mm)	 5/16" (7.9 mm)	 3/8" (9.5 mm)
Light 2.5 oz. (71 gm)	Lion Fish 	Seahorse 	Walrus 	Killer Whale 	Lobster 
Natural Latex	588-1567	588-1568	588-1569	588-1570	588-1571
Medium 4.5 oz. (128 gm)	Manta Ray 	Sea Otter 	Seal 	Dolphin 	Sea Turtle 
Natural Latex	588-1572	588-1574	588-1576	588-1578	588-1580
Neon Latex	588-1595	588-1596	588-1597	588-1600	588-1601
Non-Latex*	588-1573	588-1575	588-1577	588-1579	588-1583
Heavy 6.5 oz. (184 gm)	Moray Eel 	Manatee 	Sea Lion 	Great White Shark 	Crab 
Natural Latex	588-1584	588-1586	588-1588	588-1590	588-1592
Neon Latex	588-1603	588-1604	588-1605	588-1606	588-1607
Non-Latex*	588-1585	588-1587	588-1589	588-1591	588-1593

Force level is determined by measuring the force generated when the elastic is stretched three times its slack diameter.

*Not made from natural rubber latex.

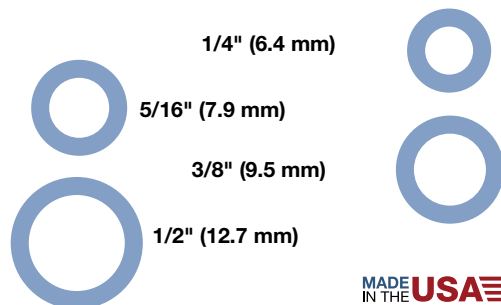


Creatures of the Sea® Elastic Organizer

Our elastics dispenser is constructed of high quality clear acrylic plastic and holds 5 boxes of elastics. Designed for counter top or wall mounting.



Item #: 588-1079
17 1/4" wide x 10" tall x 4 1/4" deep



MADE IN THE USA

Extraoral Latex Elastics

Delivers consistent and accurate force for extraoral applications. High quality medical grade materials.

Force Level 16 oz (454 gm)

Inner diameter

1/4" (6.4 mm) 588-1608 3/8" (9.5 mm) 588-1610
5/16" (7.9 mm) 588-1609 1/2" (12.7 mm) 588-1611

1,000 elastics per pack

elast•O•loop²TM
orthodontic separators

The Beginning of the End to Your Separation Anxiety

The unique protection knobs are molded lingually and labially to provide protection against sub-gingival loss. Additionally the knobs allow for easier removal prior to banding.

- Smooth molded design for patient comfort
- Non-Radiopaque: no barium sulphate to degrade the elastomeric memory
- Non-Latex*
- Made in the USA

elast•O•loop² Separators

Item #: 593-0918
960 per pack

Separating Plier

Item #: 588-1094
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Radiopaque Separators

- Superior stretch and rebound
- Non-Latex*
- Dark blue colour
- Made in the USA



Item #: 593-0923
1,000 per pack

Radiopaque Separators

- Smooth injection molded plastic
- Non-Latex*
- Made in the USA

Posterior

Blue593-0920

White593-0921

Anterior

White593-0922

1,000 per pack



Elast-o-loop Separators

- Smooth injection molded plastic
- Non-Latex*
- Non-Radiopaque
- Made in the USA

Item #: 593-0919
960 per pack



Rotation Wedges

Preformed tabs quickly snap over bracket tie wings for rotating individual teeth.

Gray588-1750

Clear588-1751

100 per pack



Elast-O-Loop² is a trademark of Ortho Technology.
*Not made from natural rubber latex.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222



Elastic Thread

- Excellent stretch and rebound
- Stain resistant
- Non-Latex*
- Made in the USA

Elastic Thread - Solid

.020" Gray	593-0924
.020" Clear	593-0957

25' spools

*Not made from natural rubber latex.

Elastic Thread - Solid

.025" Gray	593-0958
.025" Clear	593-0959
.030" Gray	593-0960
.030" Clear	593-0961

Elastic Thread - Hollow

.025" Gray	593-0925
.025" Clear	593-0926
.030" Gray	593-0927
.030" Clear	593-0928

50' spools

Bumper Sleeve

- Excellent stretch and rebound
- Stain resistant
- Non-Latex*
- Made in the USA

Lip Bumper Sleeve

.018" Gray	593-0998
.018" Clear	593-0999
.027" Gray	593-1000
.027" Clear	593-1001

10' spools

We Give Back

Ortho Technology is a proud Founder Level Partner of the American Association of Orthodontists Foundation.

Ortho Technology is committed to making a positive difference in the future of the orthodontic community.

Ortho Technology has always been deeply committed to the orthodontic industry and is pleased to be able to give back to the profession by partnering with the AAOF.



Resilience® Orthodontic Bonding Solutions

MADE IN THE USA



Light-Cure Orthodontic Adhesive

Resilience® Light-Activated Orthodontic Bonding Systems

Provides the optimum properties for bonding ceramic, metal, or plastic brackets using light-cure technology. The smooth, tacky composite resin delivers ideal handling characteristics which eliminates bracket flotation and allows for easy flash clean up. Light activation provides additional working time to ensure accurate bracket placement. Produces a strong light cured chemical bond which also debonds easily. Archwires can be placed immediately after fully curing the brackets. Contains fluoride to help protect against potential decalcification.

**An Independent Clinical Evaluation
Concluded that Resilience®
Light-Cure Adhesive is...**

**"Recommended due to minimal
bond failures."**

"Very easy system to use."

**Rated "Excellent" in its
clinical evaluation.**



A. Light-Activated Syringe Kit

Item #: 588-0720
4x 3.5 gm syringes, 7 mL sealant resin,
1x 4 gm green gel etchant syringe with 5x 22
gauge syringe tips, 2x 10 cavity mixing wells, 1x
50 sheet mixing pad (1½" x 2½"),
1x brush holder with 40x ¾" brushes, and 10x
2" brushes

Separate Refill Components

Light-Activated Refill Syringe
Item #: 588-0725
3.5 gm per syringe
Sealant Resin
Item #: FC-RESI-019
7 mL per bottle

B. Light-Activated Capsule Kit

Item #: 588-0734
40x .35 gm capsules, 1x 7 mL sealant resin, 1x 9
gm green liquid etchant, 1x 50 sheet mixing pad
(2 ¾" x 2 ¾"), and 50x 2" brushes

Separate Refill Components

Light-Activated Refill Capsules
Item #: 588-0726
40x .35 gm capsules

Conditioner/Primer

For use when bonding to special surfaces.
Plastic Conditioner
Item #: 588-1081
15 mL per bottle

Porcelain Conditioner

Item #: 588-1082
15 mL per bottle
Metal Primer
Item #: 588-1076
15 mL per bottle
Hazardous materials, special shipping required.

C. Capsule Gun

Item #: 588-0736

D. Light-Activated Introductory Kit

Item #: 588-0738
1x 3.5 gm syringe adhesive, 1x 3 mL sealant, 5x 2
½" bonding brushes, 1x instruction sheet



MADE IN THE USA



BONDING SUPPLIES

Light-Cure Flowable Composite



Resilience® Low Viscosity Light-Cure Flowable Composite

Resilience Low Viscosity Light-Cure Flowable Composite adhesive features a precision controlled syringe which prevents overflow and run-on. It ensures accuracy as it flows easily into difficult areas, but is reliable not to slump or run until light curing occurs. The disposable tip provides precise application, accessibility, and control resulting in excellent aesthetics. It is dependable, strong, and more resistant to shock and stress. It can be used in many ways such as bonding lingual retainers, Invisalign® attachments, occlusal build-ups for opening a posterior bite, indirect bonding, and much more! Contains fluoride to help protect against potential decalcification.

LV Flowable Composite Kit

Item #: 588-0721

1x 1.6 gm syringe green etchant, 3x 2 gm flowable composite syringes, 1x 3 mL light cure enamel bonding sealant resin, 25x Flowthru™ 22 gauge syringe tips, 10x 2 1/2" bonding brushes, instructions

LV Flowable Composite Syringe

Item #: 588-0722

1x 2 gm flowable composite syringe and 10x Flowthru™ 22 gauge syringe tips

Separate Refill Components

Sealant Resin

Item #: 588-0728

7 mL per bottle

Needle Tips

Item #: 588-1490

25x Flowthru™ 22 gauge syringe tips



TRY OUR...

Braided Retainer Wire

See page 129



Resilience®

Orthodontic Bonding Solutions

MADE IN THE USA



A



B

No-Mix Orthodontic Adhesive

Resilience® Primer-Activated Orthodontic Bonding Systems

Provides the optimum properties for bonding ceramic, metal, or plastic brackets using a primer activated no-mix bonding system. This is a chemically cured system which does not require pre-mixing. The thick tacky composite resin delivers ideal handling characteristics which eliminates bracket flotation and allows for easy flash clean up. Produces a strong chemical bond which also debonds easily. Archwires can be placed 5 minutes after bonding the last bracket. Contains fluoride to help protect against potential decalcification.

A. Primer-Activated Syringe Kit

Item #: 588-0723

4x 3.5 gm syringes, 1x 9 mL enamel catalyst primer, 1x 4 gm green gel etchant syringe with 5x 22 gauge syringe tips, 2x 10 cavity mixing wells, 1x 50 sheet mixing pad (1½" x 2½"), 1x brush tip holder with 40x ¾" brushes, and 10x 2" brushes

Separate Refill Components

Primer-Activated Syringe

Item #: 588-0729

3.5 gm per syringe

Enamel Catalyst Primer

Item #: 588-0731

9 mL per bottle

Conditioner/Primer

For use when bonding to special surfaces.

Plastic Conditioner

Item #: 588-1081

15 mL per bottle

Porcelain Conditioner

Item #: 588-1082

15 mL per bottle

Metal Primer

Item #: 588-1076

15 mL per bottle

Hazardous materials, special shipping required.

B. Primer-Activated Syringe Introductory Kit

Item #: 588-0739

1x 3.5 gm adhesive syringe, 1x 3 mL primer, 5x 2 ½" bonding brushes, 1x instruction sheet



Resilience®

Orthodontic Bonding Solutions

- Green colour provides highly visible contrast
- Gel stays where placed without overflowing
- Non-drying water soluble consistency
- Ideal medium viscosity
- 37% Phosphoric Acid

MADE IN THE **USA**



16 gm Gel Etch Syringe Kit
Item #: 588-1686
4x 4 gm syringes with 20x plastic Flowthru™ 22 gauge tips

Hazardous materials, special shipping required.

12 gm Gel Etch Syringe
Item #: 588-1689
1x 12 gm gel syringe, and 20x plastic tips

Hazardous materials, special shipping required.

Gel Etch Needle Tips
Item #: 588-1490
25x plastic Flowthru™ 22 gauge tips

4 gm Gel Etch Syringe
Item #: 588-1690
1x 4 gm gel syringe, and 5x plastic 22 gauge tips

Hazardous materials, special shipping required.



Gel Etch Large Bottle
Item #: 588-1688
226 gm (8 oz) per bottle

Gel Etch Medium Bottle
Item #: 588-1691
57 gm (2 oz) per bottle

Hazardous materials, special shipping required.



Liquid Etch Large Bottle
Item #: 588-1692
29.6 mL (1 fl oz) per bottle

Liquid Etch Small Bottle
Item #: 588-1687
7 mL (.23 fl oz) per bottle

Hazardous materials, special shipping required.

Resilience®

Orthodontic Bonding Solutions

Light-Cure Band Cement Blue Shade



MADE IN THE USA



Ideal Viscosity for Posterior Molar Pads



Light-Cure Band Cement Kit

Item #: 588-0732

6x 5 gm push syringes

Refill Syringes

Item #: 588-0733

5 gm per syringe

Low Viscosity Gel Allows for Controlled Use!

Resilience® Light-Cure Band Cement

Light-Cure Single Component Push Syringes

A light-activated band cement in a single paste system which provides a longer working time and a rapid setting time. Can be placed directly into bands. Excess flash is easy to clean up prior to the light curing and the cement is easy to see due to the blue colour. Contains fluoride to reduce the chance of decalcification.

Multi-Cure Band Cement



Resilience® Glass Ionomer Paste/ Paste Band Cement

A multi-cure fluoride containing glass ionomer band cement in a two paste system which offers a dual curing capability. May be used with or without a curing light. There is approximately a 3 minute working time and 10 minute set time without use of curing light.

Multi-Cure Economy Kit

Item #: 588-0791

4x 5 gm base and 4x 5 gm catalyst, 2x 50 sheet mixing pads (2 3/8" x 2 3/8"), 10x spatulas, 1x instructions for use

Resilience®

Orthodontic Bonding Solutions

Powder/Liquid Band Cement



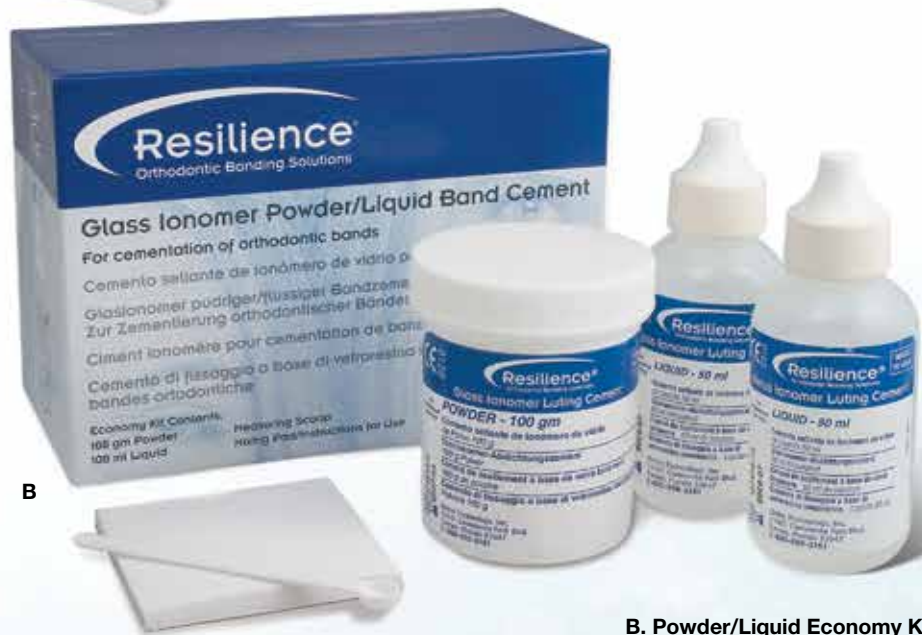
MADE IN THE USA



BONDING SUPPLIES



A



B

Resilience® Glass Ionomer Powder/Liquid Band Cement

A two part glass ionomer band cement system of powder and liquid. It contains fluoride which reduces the incidence of decalcification. Resilience chemically bonds to enamel without the use of etchants. It has a low film thickness and will not wash out under bands. The final setting time is 6 to 7 minutes.

A. Powder/Liquid Starter Kit

Item #: 588-0717
1x 50 gm powder and 1x 50 mL liquid,
1x 50 sheet mixing pad, 1x measuring
scoop, 1x instructions for use

B. Powder/Liquid Economy Kit

Item #: 588-0718
1x 100 gm powder and 2x 50 mL
liquid, 1x 50 sheet mixing pad, 1x
measuring scoop, 1x instructions for
use

Separate Refill Components

Measuring Scoop
Item #: 588-0741

BONDING SUPPLIES

Discover The GC Fuji Difference Bonds Perfectly In A Wet Field!

GC Fuji ORTHO™ LC Bracket Adhesive

- Bond in a Wet Field
- No Etch Required
- Significant Fluoride Release and Recharge



Now you can work faster and easier; and get all the strength needed, with little chance of decalcification (white spots) and enamel damage at debonding. Fuji ORTHO LC delivers benefits that composite resins cannot claim. A continual fluoride release promotes remineralization and helps maintain the soundness of the enamel.

- Clinically proven. Fuji ORTHO LC offers significant advantages over composite bonding systems and greatly reduces chairtime.
- Fuji ORTHO LC features low sensitivity to moisture and can be used in the presence of saliva.
- Fuji ORTHO LC bonds metal and porcelain brackets and metal bands to enamel.

Light Cure Standard Kit

Item #: 333-4596
1x 40 gm powder, 2x 6.8 mL liquid, 1x scoop, and 1x mixing pad

Conditioner

Item #: 333-0338
25 gm per bottle

Refill Components

Powder Refill
Item #: 333-9662
40 gm per bottle

Liquid Refill

Item #: 333-9110
6.8 mL per bottle



GC Fuji ORTHO™ LC Capsules

Capsules Refill Package

Item #: 333-6665
50x Capsules (powder .33 gm - liquid .085 mL)

Conditioner

Item #: 333-0338
25 gm per bottle

Fuji Capsule Applier

Item #: 333-2891



Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

GC Fuji ORTHO™ BAND Paste Pak

Glass Ionomer Orthodontic Band Cement

The Paste Pak Dispenser saves time and reduces waste. It delivers consistent mixes every time - no matter how little or large a mix is required. A blue shade glass ionomer with a 3 minute working and 3 minute final set time.

GC Fuji ORTHO BAND Paste Pak Starter Kit

Item #: 333-3707

2x 13.3 gm cartridges, 1x
dispenser, 1x mixing pad, and
1x spatula

Refill Components

333-9124 Refill Cartridges
2x 13.3 gm Cartridges

333-7279 Cartridge Dispenser



GC Fuji ORTHO™ LC Band Adhesive Paste Pak Automix

No Mixing! No Measuring! A Perfect Mix Every Time!

- Light-cure for longer working time
- Moisture tolerant for wet field bonding
- Fluoride release aids in prevention of white spots
- Orange mixing tip aids in avoiding light interference
- Blue colour makes the cement cleanup easier

GC Fuji ORTHO™ BAND LC Paste Pak Automix Refill

Item #: 333-2272

2x Paste Pak cartridges, and
1x mixing pad

GC Fuji ORTHO™ Automix Tips Refill

Item #: 333-2261

20x Automix tips



Mini-Mold™ TECHNIQUE

Light Cure Your Own Aesthetic Attachments
IN SECONDS!



Inventor
Dr. Roger Wolk
D.D.S., M.S.

Dr. Roger Wolk is the inventor and developer of the Mini-Mold™ Technique. He has been a prominent Orthodontist in the Los Angeles area for over 30 years.

Dr. Wolk is a retired Diplomate of the American Board of Orthodontics and Member of the American Dental Association.

3-STEP TECHNIQUE



STEP 1

FILL the selected Mini-Mold Tip with light-cure resin



STEP 2

PLACE the Mini-Mold Tip on desired tooth



STEP 3

LIGHT-CURE the Mini-Mold Tip for 5-20 seconds

Mini-Mold™ Starter Kit

- Safe for sensitive patients
- Saves chair time and money
- Invisible aesthetic attachments
- Fast 5-20 seconds cure time



MADE IN THE **USA**

Item #: 51399

Kit includes: 30x Mini-Mold Tips 3 of each style, 2x tip handles, and detailed step-by-step instructions

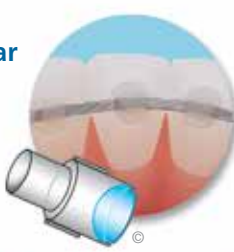
8 Different Mini-Mold™ Treatment Tips to Choose From

Package includes: 8x or 10x Mini-Mold Tips (same type), 1x tip handle, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Cold sterilizable.



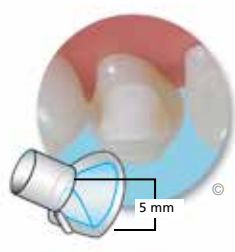
Mini-Mold™ Posterior Molar Pad Tips

Designed to open the bite from the posterior teeth.
Item #: 588-1695
10 per pack



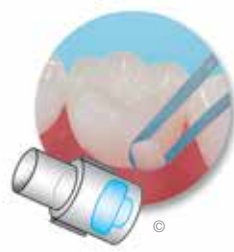
Mini-Mold™ Wire Bonder Tips

Ideal for making direct bond lingual retainers.
4.5 mm #: 558-1698
3 mm #: 588-1702
10 per pack, wire sizes up to .020"



Mini-Mold™ Cuspid Bite-Ramp Tips

Creates a bite-opening ramp on the lingual of the upper cuspid teeth.
5 mm #: 583-9142
8 per pack



Mini-Mold™ Button Tips

Creates a functional low profile button quickly and easily.
Item #: 588-1699
10 per pack



Mini-Mold™ Tube Tips

Designed to create a temporary tube. Fits round wire up to .020".
Item #: 588-1696
10 per pack



Mini-Mold™ Habit-Control Tips

The small, conical spike, ends thumb sucking and tongue thrusting.
Item #: 588-1700
10 per pack



Mini-Mold™ Bracket Tips

Creates edgewise .022" slot brackets, ideal for minor tooth adjustments.
Item #: 558-1701
10 per pack



Mini-Mold™ Bite-Ramp Tips

Creates a bite-opening ramp on the lingual of the upper anterior teeth.
3 mm #: 588-1697
8 per pack
5 mm #: 588-1694
8 per pack



Fully Exposes Both Arches to Provide Maximum Access

- Direct and indirect bonding procedures
- Full field access
- Interproximal stripping
- Bite registration
- Photography
- Debonding
- Microetching

Advantages:

- Unique intraoral extensions retract buccinator muscles
- Provides unobstructed view and superior buccal access
- Maintains accessibility during all types of procedures
- Safe for autoclave and dry heat sterilization up to 350°F/177°C

High Heat Cheek Retractor

The easy to use, one size fits all Cheek Retractor that provides superior intraoral access. The unique buccal extensions retract powerful buccinator muscles for maximum access. Made of high quality medical grade materials that withstand repeated sterilization.

- Maximum patient comfort
- Easy tension control
- Boosts visibility to intraoral work areas
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1944



Adult Heat Sterilizable Shown



Extraoral Cheek Retractors

- Allows a full view for direct bonding
- One piece design with strong plastic
- Made in the USA

Heat Sterilizable

Pedo (Amber).....588-1958

Adult (Amber).....588-1959 Sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C

Autoclavable

Pedo (Clear).....588-1956

Adult (Clear).....588-1957 Sterilizable up to 270°F/132°C

Disposable

Adult (Blue).....583-9150 10 per pack



Extraoral Cheek Retractors

- Full view for bonding of anterior and posterior teeth
- Does not reflect light from flash
- Cold sterilizable
- Made in the USA

Pedo588-1049

Teen.....588-1050

Adult588-1048 2 per pack



Pedo Disposable



Teen Disposable



Adult Disposable



Heat Sterilizable



Autoclavable



Intraoral Cheek Retractors

- The best retractor for bonding
- Unrestricted access to the entire mouth
- Available heat sterilizable, autoclavable and disposable
- Made in the USA

Disposable

Pedo (Green)	588-1952	
Teen (Blue).....	588-1953	
Adult (Red).....	588-1955	10 per pack

Heat Sterilizable (Amber)

Pedo	588-1945	
Teen.....	588-1946	
Adult	588-1947	Sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C

Autoclavable (Clear)

Pedo	588-1949	
Teen.....	588-1950	
Adult	588-1951	Sterilizable up to 270°F/132°C

Great for Adults and Children During Bonding



Lip Ring Retractor



Help Protect Lips During Interproximal Stripping

- Sized for adults and children
- Made of a high quality medical grade plastic
- Works great for bonding and intraoral photography
- Cold sterilizable

Item #: 588-1718
2 per pack



Disposable Tongue Blocks Cherry Scented!

- Enables patient to relax jaw
- Helps maintain a dry field
- Made in the USA
- Can be easily trimmed
- Increases patient comfort

Small.....	588-1772	
Regular	588-1773	
50 per pack		

Saliva Ejector.....	588-1774	
Adapter Tubes.....	588-1775	
3 per pack, cold sterilizable only		



**TRY OUR...
Photo Cheek
Retractors**

Essential for Getting the Maximum View
See pages 153-154



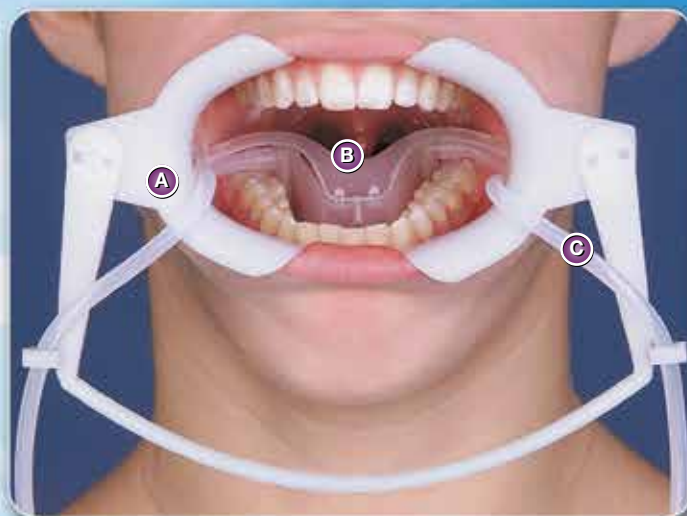


Nola Dry Field System

Achieve Total Bonding Success...

MADE IN THE USA

- Full Arch Access for Bonding
- Adjustable to Arch Length
- Maximum Patient Comfort
- Excellent Soft Tissue Retraction
- Fully Autoclavable to 280°F/135°C
- Reduces Bond Failure
- Prevents Treatment Delays



The Nola Dry Field System completely eliminates saliva and fully exposes both arches making it ideal for all bonding applications.

The system is easy to assemble, be inserted, and used by a single operator. The entire system is completely autoclavable making clean-up easy.

Dry Field Systems

Small (Red)	288-3812
Large (White)	288-0431

System Includes: 1x cheek retractor, 1x flexible connector, 1x tongue guard, 2x bilateral suction tubes, 1x central suction "Y" connector with low-volume adapter

Dry Field System Separate Components

A Cheek Retractor

<i>Assembly with flexible connector</i>	
Small (Red)	588-1492
Large (White)	588-1491

Adjustable Cheek Retractor

Keeps the cheeks back and fully exposes both dental arches

B Tongue Guards

Small (Red)	288-0020
Large (Translucent)	502-0243
<i>2 per pack</i>	

Tongue Guard

Holds the tongue in place and allows the patient to continue swallowing

C Bilateral Suction Tubes

<i>Silicone Tubing</i>	
Item #: 288-0042	
<i>10 per pack</i>	

Bilateral Silicone Tubing

Precisely directs saliva flow and ensures unrestricted evacuation for a totally dry environment

D "Y" Connectors

Item #: 288-0043	
<i>4 per pack</i>	

Central Suction

"Y" connector adapter (low-volume and high volume also available)

E Low-Volume Adapters

Item #: 288-0050	
<i>4x Adapters and 4x "Y" connectors</i>	

G Connecting Arm Inserts

Used for connecting Tongue Guards to Cheek Retractor.
Item #: 288-0080
10 per pack

F High-Volume Adapters

Item #: 583-8087	
<i>4x Adapters and 4x "Y" connectors</i>	



ORTHOGAP®



MADE IN THE USA

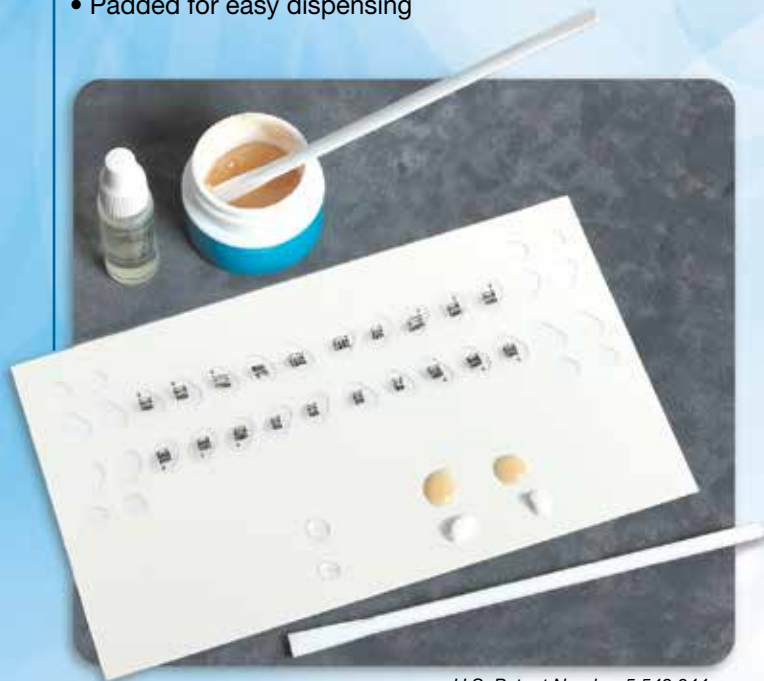
Bonding Pad Organizer
Item #: 588-1069
6 1/4"W x 6 3/4"H x 4 3/4"D

Orthogap Bonding Pads
Item #: 588-1783
25 sheets per pad

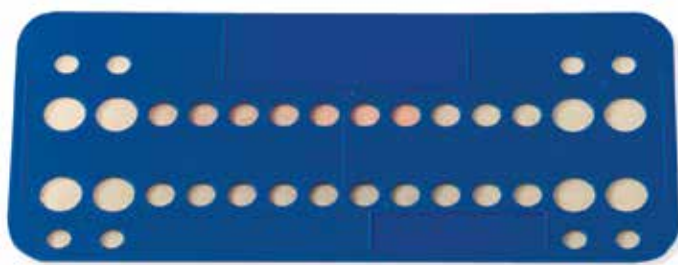
Disposable Bonding Pads

Combination mixing pad and bonding pad, saves your office time and money!

- Adhesive backing holds brackets firmly in place
- Liquid impermeable surface for mixing
- Easy bracket access speeds selection
- Padded for easy dispensing



U.S. Patent Number 5,542,844



MADE IN THE USA

Plastic Bonding Trays

- With or without mixing wells
- Adhesive holds brackets in place
- Holds one full bracket set-up

With Mixing Wells
Item #: 588-1781

Without Mixing Wells
Item #: 588-1782
25 per pack



MADE IN THE USA

Mixing Pads

- Liquid impermeable surface
- Smooth finished surface

2.5" x 2.5" Mixing Pads
Item #: 588-1786
3x 50 sheet pads per pack

3" x 5" Mixing Pads
Item #: 588-1787
3x 50 sheet pads per pack



Tube Series Regular Tip

Microbrush®

- Precise placement of solutions
- Reduces use of excess solutions
- Bends easily into any angle
- Non-linting and non-absorbent tips
- Colour coding avoids application mix-up
- Made in the USA



Microbrush® Plus

- Precise placement of solutions
- Reduces use of excess solutions
- Bends easily into any angle
- Non-linting and non-absorbent tips
- Colour coding avoids application mix-up
- Made in the USA



Microbrush® Plus

- Precise placement of solutions
- Reduces use of excess solutions
- Bends easily into any angle
- Non-linting and non-absorbent tips
- Colour coding avoids application mix-up
- Made in the USA



UltraBrush® 1.0

BRISTLE BRUSH APPLICATOR

- 100 bristle brush tip
- Precise placement of solutions
- Reduces use of excess solutions
- Bends easily into any angle
- Non-linting and non-absorbent tips
- Colour coding avoids application mix-up
- Made in the USA



Proply Paste

Specially Formulated for Orthodontists

- No fluoride
- No flavored oils
- Enhances bond strength
- Cleans teeth prior to bonding
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1483
200x 2 gm single-dose cups and
1x finger ring

400 Brushes Per Pack
Other brands only have 250



Bonding Brushes

- Large economy pack
- 2" disposable bonding brush
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1961
400 per pack



Microetcher™ Intraoral Sandblaster

Benefits

- Increases bond strength up to 400%
- Stainless construction and replaceable carbide tip
- Nozzle rotates 360° for easy access

Uses

- Etch all metals, composites and amalgam
- Perfect for adhesive removal for rebonds or for etching the inside of bands
- Surface abrasion procedures in seconds

Microetcher IIA Fully Autoclavable Intraoral Sandblaster

Item #: 170-0807
1x handpiece, 2x abrasive reservoirs,
1x air line, and 1x user guide

Autoclavable up to 269°F/132°C
Plastic jar and tubing must be removed
and abrasive jar filter removal recom-
mended prior to sterilization



Microetcher II Intraoral Sandblaster

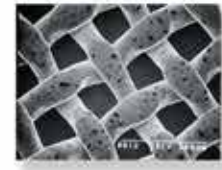
Item #: 170-5414
1x 60° autoclavable nozzle,
2x abrasive reservoirs,
1x air line, and 1x user guide

MADE IN THE USA



Microetcher IIA
Fully Autoclavable

Microetcher II



Before Microetcher II
Foil Mesh Bracket Base



After Microetcher II
Foil Mesh Bracket Base

Microetcher Attachment Components



Quick Disconnect Kit

Item #: 170-2602
1x male quick disconnect,
1x female quick disconnect,
1x tee connector and
2x tube connectors



Female Disconnect Kit

Item #: 170-2657
1x female quick disconnect,
1x tee connector and
2x tube connectors



Male Disconnect
Item #: 170-3904



Handpiece Adapter
Item #: 170-3938



Microcab Plus Dust Containment Unit

- A compact design with large internal working area and hand guards
- Bright, fluorescent light for ideal illumination
- Easy to clean with a pullout filter
- Snap-in disposable windows
- Integrated handle for portability
- Ultra quiet fan and filter

MADE
IN THE **USA**



Which Window Shield Is Right For Your Unit?

Danville

**MICRO
CAB** **PLUS**

Order 1st Generation Item #: 91286

Danville

**MICRO
CAB**

Order 2nd Generation Item #: 93817

Microcab Plus

United States 110V: 170-2249

*Includes: 4x windows, 1x light bulb,
1x power cord and
1x instructions*

Size: 6 1/2" x 12" x 6 1/2"

Replacement Parts

Disposable Window Shields
1st generation..... 170-2246
10 per pack

Filter
Item #: 170-3198

Hand Guard Kit
Item #: 170-3982

Light Bulb - 9 watt
Item #: 170-7411

Power Cord - 110 volt
Item #: 170-7502



TruEtch™ Aluminum Oxide

- Made in the USA

1lb (454 gm) per bottle

50 micron 593-0134
Intraoral applications,
white in colour

90 micron 593-0135
Extraoral applications,
tan in colour

Forehead Rest with Ergonomic Dual Free-Flow Air Vents

Vertical Main Frame

Metal Reinforced Horizontal Crossbar

Durable Screws Throughout

Chin Cup with Ergonomic Streamlined Design, Free-Flow Air Vents and Full Range of Motion Option

Small Light-Weight End Caps

Multi-Adjustable Facemask

Discover The Ideal Choice to Achieve Maximum Class III Compliance

- Free-flow air vents
- Full range of motion option
- Maximum patient comfort
- Fully adjustable
- Light-weight
- Screws designed for increased durability

MADE IN THE USA

Exclusive Patient Comfort Design

Quick and Easy Fit

1. Position bend in vertical bar over nose
2. Center forehead rest on forehead and lock in position
3. Center chin cup on chin and lock in position
4. Place crossbar approximately 2.0 mm below the upper lip and lock in position

KEY FEATURES



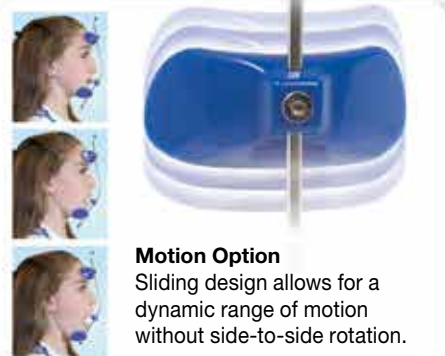
Free-Flow Air Vent

Forehead rest design features dual air vents for maximum comfort and air circulation.



Free-Flow Air Vent

Chin cup design features air vents for maximum comfort and air circulation.



Motion Option

Sliding design allows for a dynamic range of motion without side-to-side rotation.



American Pride
Item #: 588-1735



Canadian Pride
Item #: 588-1740



Green Camo
Item #: 588-1743



Hawaiian Hibiscus
Item #: 588-1736



Pink Camo
Item #: 588-1741



Racin' Flames
Item #: 588-1737



Union Jack
Item #: 588-1739



Wild Cat Print
Item #: 588-1738



Blue
Item #: 588-1730



Clear
Item #: 588-1732



Pearl White
Item #: 588-1733



Red
Item #: 588-1731



Teal
Item #: 588-7734

Multi-Adjustable Facemask

Includes: 1x hexagon key and 2 sets of chin and forehead pads

See page 89 for Extraoral Elastics

Replacement Pad and Key Kit

American Pride	593-0744
Canadian Pride	593-0780
Green Camo	593-0782
Hawaiian Hibiscus	593-0745
Pink Camo	593-0781
Racin' Flames	593-0777
Union Jack	593-0779
Wild Cat Print	593-0778
Solid Colours	588-1719
1x hexagon key and 2 sets of chin and forehead pads	

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc.
Multi-Adjustable Facemask is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.
U.S. patent pending.





Large



Small

Reverse Pull Facemask

Fully Adjustable Comfort Design Aids in Patient Compliance

- Maximum patient comfort
- Treats maxillary insufficiencies
- Fully adjustable
- Stainless steel and plastic
- Leather padded contact points
- Hexagon key included
- Storage bag included

Large588-1283
Small.....588-1284

1x hexagon key, 1x storage bag

See page 89 for Extraoral Elastics



Replacement Pad Kit

Item #: 593-0107

1x forehead pad and 1x chin pad



Safety Release Modules

- Flexible tear-proof strap
- Durable steel clamp design
- Attaches to any neckpad
- Safety release

- Steel C-Clamp has large facebow holes
- Plastic C-Clamp is brightly coloured

A. Steel C-Clamp

600 gm Medium588-1722
750 gm Heavy588-1723
10 per pack

B. Plastic C-Clamp

600 gm Medium588-1720
750 gm Heavy588-1721
10 per pack



Cervical Neckpads

- Poly/cotton blend
- Sturdy washable design
- One hook-up tab
- Bright, fun and stylish colours
- Increase patient compliance
- Can be used with any style safety module

Royal Blue 588-1746
Assorted Colours* 588-1744
5 per pack

*Royal Blue, Navy Blue, Royal Blue/Denim, Red, Black



Assorted Colours



Royal Blue



Royal Blue

High Pull Head Caps

- Woven poly/cotton blend
- Sturdy washable design
- Two hook-up tabs
- Use with any style module

Royal Blue 588-1747
Assorted Colours* 588-1745
5 per pack

*Royal Blue, Navy Blue, Royal Blue/Denim, Red, Black



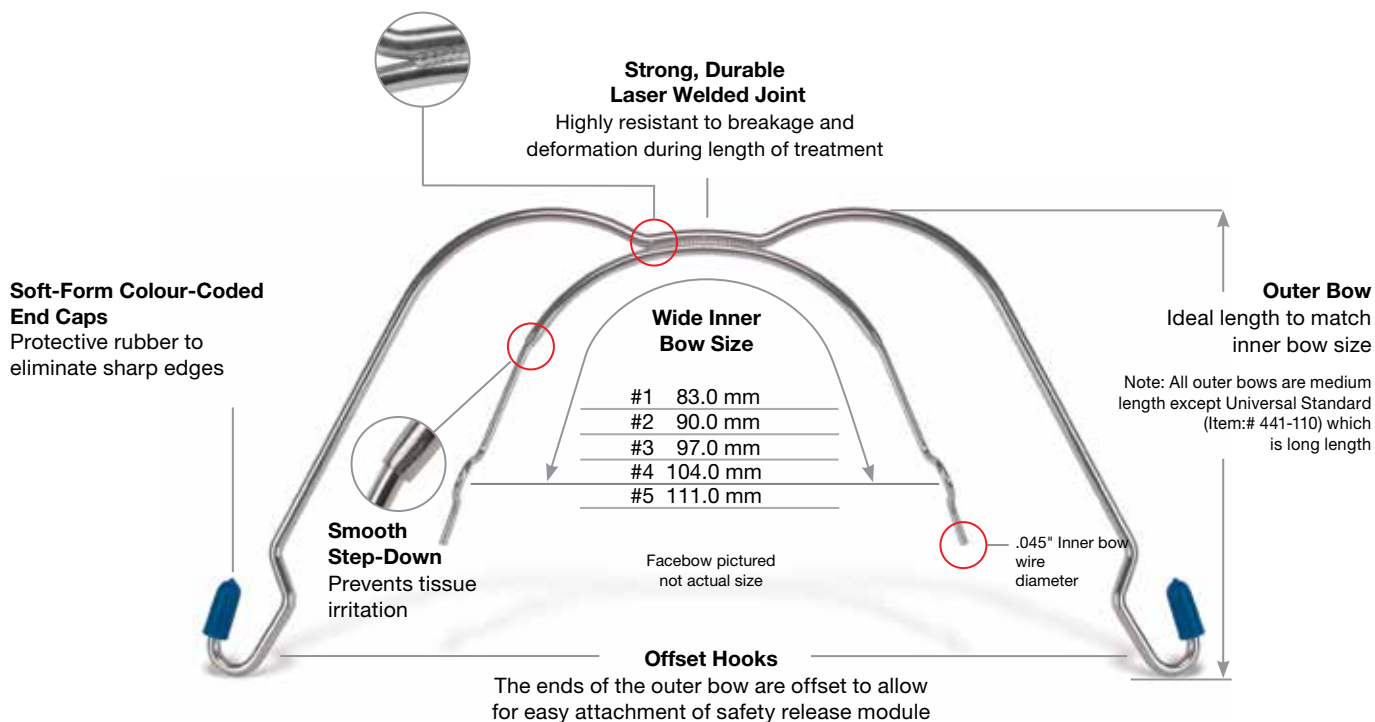
Ortho Performance® Mesh Bags

- Headgear storage
- One bag with multiple uses
- Can be used to hold headgear items, multi-adjustable facemasks or oral hygiene kits
- Solid blue in colour with a secure zipper closure
- Made from premium micro mesh material

Royal Blue 593-9986
10 per pack
Measures 8 ¾" x 5"

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Ortho Performance is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.

Full Form Extraoral Facebows



High Quality Material

High quality stainless steel is used in the manufacturing process of our facebows.

Wide Inner Bow Size Measurement For accurate selection of the proper size, measurements are based on center of loop to center of opposite loop of the inner bow.

#1	Yellow	83.0 mm	593-0810
#2	Red	90.0 mm	593-0811
#3	Pink	97.0 mm	593-0812
#4	Blue	104.0 mm	593-0813
#5	Green	111.0 mm	593-0814

☐ White-Universal (inner bow without loops)

Inner Bow Shapes

Full Form593-0809

Standard.....593-0848



TRY OUR...
TruFit™ 2.0
Molar Band
Assemblies
See pages 49-52



Short Outer Arch Facebows



- Laser welded joint for unsurpassed strength
- One piece wire design of inner bow eliminates breakage

#1	83.0 mm	588-1043
#2	90.0 mm	588-1044
#3	97.0 mm	588-1045
#4	104.0 mm	588-1046
#5	111.0 mm	588-1047



Stainless Steel Impression Trays

Edge Lock Design For Superior Impressions



U1 X-Large Upper
Item #: 593-0124



U2 Large Upper
Item #: 593-0125



U3 Medium Upper
Item #: 593-0126



U4 Small Upper
Item #: 593-0127



U5 X-Small Upper
Item #: 593-0128

Upper



L1 X-Large Lower
Item #: 593-0129



L2 Large Lower
Item #: 593-0130



L3 Medium Lower
Item #: 593-0131



L4 Small Lower
Item #: 593-0132



L5 X-Small Lower
Item #: 593-0133

Lower

Perforated Design

- Perforated to ensure secure alginate retention
- Edge-locking
- Resists tarnishing
- Surgical grade stainless steel
- Withstands repeated sterilization
- Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C

Impression Trays



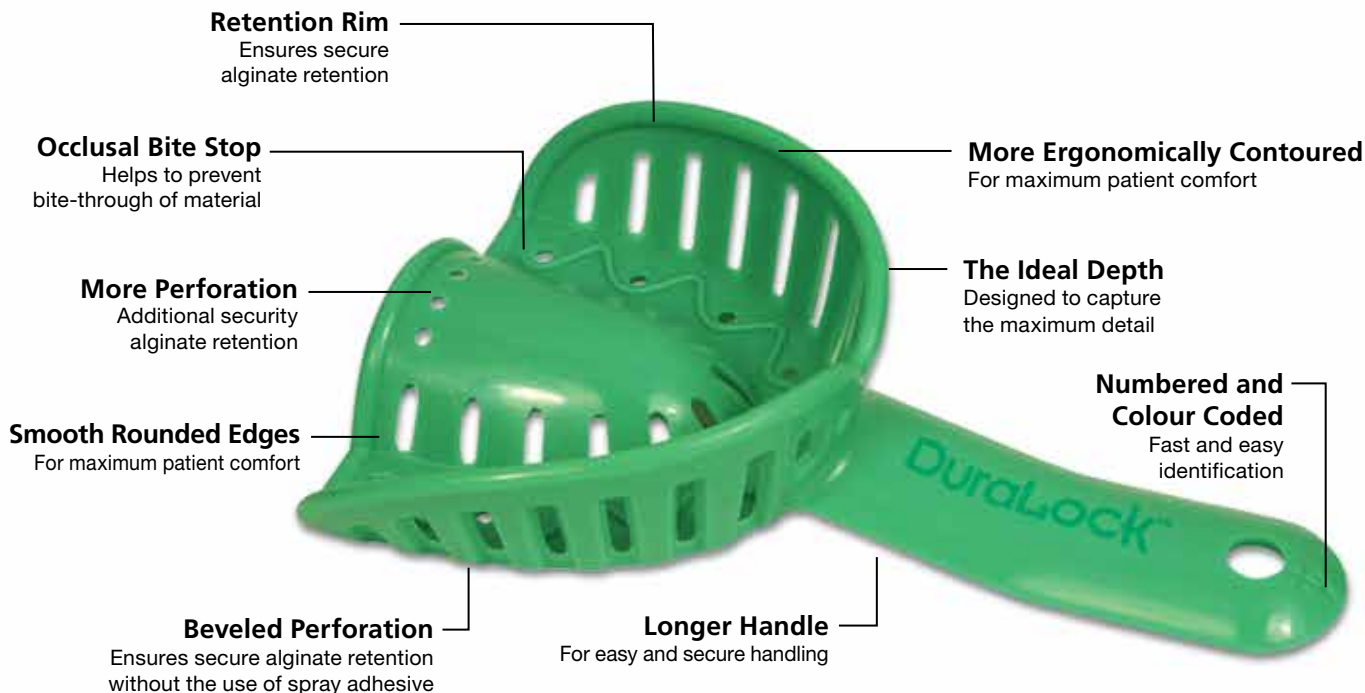
Laminated Bite Wafers

- Aluminum foil between two layers of soft wax
- Adapts to patient's arch

Item #: 588-1767
84 per pack

DuraLock® PLUS

IMPRESSION TRAYS



MADE IN THE USA

Additional Benefit

Ortho Technology manufactures the DuraLock PLUS Impression Tray to be either disposable or cold sterilizable.

DuraLock® PLUS Introductory Kit

Item #: 593-9973
60x trays, 5x trays of each size upper and lower

DuraLock® PLUS Individual Packs

50 per pack (upper or lower)

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. DuraLock is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology. U.S. Patent Numbers D565185 and D571473.



(1) Pedo

Colour Code: Red
Upper..... 593-9975
Lower..... 593-9974



(2) Extra Small

Colour Code: Orange
Upper..... 593-9977
Lower..... 593-9976



(3) Small

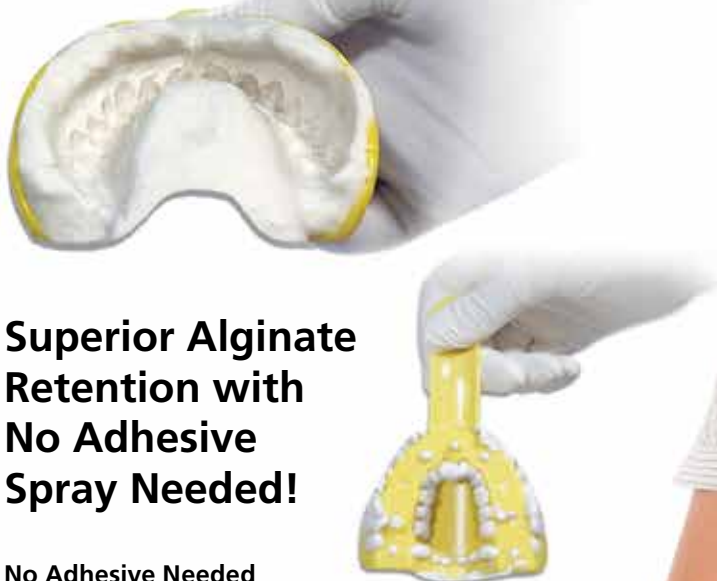
Colour Code: Blue
Upper..... 593-9979
Lower..... 593-9978

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

DuraLock[®] PLUS

IMPRESSION TRAYS

Not Your Ordinary Impression Tray!



**Superior Alginate
Retention with
No Adhesive
Spray Needed!**

No Adhesive Needed

Using DuraLock PLUS trays save time. By eliminating the extra steps of coating the tray with adhesive and waiting for it to dry, the impression process is simplified and accelerated.

Largest Variety of Tray Sizes

DuraLock PLUS trays eliminate inadequate coverage and/or tissue impingement and ensure an accurate fit every time by offering more size choices than competing trays.

Stability and Durability

The reliable strength and stability of DuraLock PLUS trays eliminate impression distortion and/or impression materials pulling away from the tray sides.



IMPRESSION SUPPLIES



(4) Medium

Colour Code: Green

Upper..... 593-9981
Lower..... 593-9980



(5) Large

Colour Code: Yellow

Upper..... 593-9983
Lower..... 593-9982



(6) Extra Large

Colour Code: Purple

Upper..... 593-9985
Lower..... 593-9984



Kromopan® Chromatic Alginate

Allows casting of plaster up to 100 hours after the setting of the impression. Gluten free.

1 lb (454 gm) Bag
Item #: 101-1241
20 bags per case

1 lb (454 gm) Canister
Item #: 107-4923
1x powder scoop and 1x water vial

Scoop and Vial
Item #: 584-5855



Violet
Mixing Time
45 Seconds



Pink
Working Time
60 Seconds



White
Total Set Time
3 Minutes

ground shipment recommended when ordering 20 or more bags/canisters



Orthoprint® Fast Set Alginate

- Extra-rapid working and setting times
- Total setting time: 1 minute 50 seconds
- Vanilla flavor – works with alginate flavors too
- Modified atmosphere packaging ensures product stability – 5 year guarantee
- Thixotropic, non-drip, and highly elastic
- Dust free
- Gluten free

1.1 lb (500 gm) Bag
Item #: 588-1493
12 bags per case

1.1 lb (500 gm) Canister
Item #: 588-1494
1x 1.1 lb bag of alginate in canister,
1x scoop and 1x vial
10 canisters per case

Measuring Set
Item #: 588-1480
1x scoop and 1x vial



Mixing Time
30 Seconds



Working Time
1 Minute
5 Seconds



Time in Mouth
45 Seconds
Total Set Time
1 Minute
50 Seconds

ground shipment recommended when ordering by the case



Fast Setting PVS Impression Material

Perfect for Clear Aligners



EXAFAST™ NDS Monophase

- Single phase technique with one viscosity
- Easy to syringe with enough compression to obtain accurate impressions

Cartridge Dispenser

- For all NDS impression material
- Item #: 333-2554
(Shown on page 118)

Monophase Material

Item #: 333-9552
2x 48 mL cartridges (96 mL total)
6x mixing tips and instructions

Mixing Tips

Type 2LL - Purple
Item #: 333-1942
48 per pack, mono/heavy body



EXAFAST™ NDS Heavy Body

- Non-slumping, high compression tray material used with double phase impressions
- Stabilizes the tray and prevents distortion
- Pushes the wash material into the gingival margins for accuracy

Heavy Body Material

Item #: 333-4598
2x 48 mL cartridges (96 mL total) 6x
mixing tips and instructions

Mixing Tips

Type 2LL - Purple
Item #: 333-1942
48 per pack, mono/heavy body

«Available by special order. Additional shipping time may be required.



EXAFAST™ NDS Regular Wash

- Slightly thicker wash material used with double phase impressions
- Syringeable wash that is a little more thixotropic and less runny than injection material
- Stays in place until pressure is applied to capture critical detail

Mixing Tips Type 2L - Aqua

Item #: 333-2561
48 per pack, regular material



Regular Wash Material

Item #: 333-7072
2x 48 mL cartridges (96 mL total) 6x
mixing tips and instructions

Intraoral Tips -

For Wash Material
Item #: 333-0711
100 per pack, intraoral material



EXAFAST™ NDS Injection Wash

- Syringeable wash material for double phase impressions
- Thinner wash that is a less thixotropic and more flowable
- Stays in place as pressure is applied to capture critical detail

Mixing Tips Type 2S - Pink

Item #: 333-3913
48 per pack, injection material

Intraoral Tips -

For Wash Material
Item #: 333-0711
100 per pack, intraoral material
(Shown above)

Injection Type Material

Item #: 333-2647
2x 48 mL cartridges (96 mL total) 6x
mixing tips and instructions



IMPRESSION SUPPLIES

PVS Bite Registration Material with Outstanding Accuracy



GC America Cartridge Dispenser Type 2 NDS

Item #: 333-2554



EXABITE™ II NDS Registration

- Bite registration material is easy to apply and will not slump or run
- Ideal cream-like consistency allows patients to occlude without deviation or distortion
- Sets quickly in only 45 seconds and is easy to trim if necessary

Bite Registration Material

Item #: 333-6520
2x 48 mL cartridges (96 mL total)
12x mixing tips and instructions

Mixing Tips Type 2L - Aqua

Item #: 333-2561
48 per pack

"Available by special order. Additional shipping time may be required."

Easy to Mix & Use



1:1 Base and Catalyst Ratio



Hand Mix and Place in Impression Tray



EXAFAST™ Putty

EXAFAST Putty is a vinyl polysiloxane material, consisting of a base and a catalyst that are easy to manipulate for accurate, void-free impressions. EXAFAST Putty produces crisp, extraordinarily smooth, precise impressions and can be used with either regular or injection wash material.

- The highest compression tray material used with double phase impressions
- Extremely smooth and easy to hand mix. Avoid contact with latex, oils and moisture when mixing
- Sets after only 2¼ minutes in the mouth
- 45 second working time

Putty Standard Pack

Item #: 333-7732
1x jar putty base (287 mL), 1x jar putty catalyst (287 mL), 2x scoops and instructions

19 Tastes Great™
Alginate Flavorings
to Choose From

TASTES GREAT™

ALGINATE FLAVORING

MADE IN THE USA



IMPRESSION SUPPLIES



Make Impression Taking More Pleasurable

Encourages patient cooperation while
reducing gagging, 100% Gluten Free

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Very Very Strawberry.....593-0304 | ☐ Classic Cola593-0315 |
| ☐ Marvelous Mint.....593-0305 | ☐ Bodacious Banana.....593-0316 |
| ☐ Chillin' Cherry.....593-0306 | ☐ Fantastic Fruit Punch.....593-0317 |
| ☐ Bubble Gum.....593-0307 | ☐ Rich Milk Chocolate.....593-0318 |
| ☐ Groovy Grape.....593-0308 | ☐ Wet n' Wild Watermelon.....593-0319 |
| ☐ Frosty Rootbeer.....593-0309 | ☐ Cotton Candy.....593-0312 |
| ☐ Rowdy Raspberry.....593-0310 | ☐ Cookie Dough.....593-0320 |
| ☐ Alotta Piña Colada.....593-0311 | ☐ Orange Dreamsicle.....593-0321 |
| ☐ Cosmic Orange.....593-0313 | ☐ French Vanilla.....593-0322 |
| ☐ Ballistic Blueberry.....593-0314 | |

Alginate Flavorings
2 fl oz per bottle

Alginate Flavoring Organizer
Item #: 588-1065
10 5/8"W x 6 5/8"H x 3"D



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Tastes Great is a trademark of Ortho Technology.

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca



wonderfill™

the EZ in, EZ out
tongue filler

MADE IN THE USA

1

Remove a palm full of non-toxic Wonderfill and form a domed bridge in the tongue area.

2

With Wonderfill in the tongue area, pour plaster/stone.

3

Let plaster/stone fully set. Then pop out non-sticky Wonderfill for a clean model, using only water & brush to remove any residue.

Easy to Use Time Saver!

No Mixing. No Mess.
No Wasted Time.



Wonderfill™ Tongue Filler
Item #: 510-0210
3.5 lbs (51 oz) per canister

ground shipment recommended when ordering by the case

Saves Time!

Produces a sleeker, more presentation-worthy model!

PLASTER/STONE Residue when no tongue filler used

- Tedious, time consuming grinding out of build up
- Messy
- Coarse model appearance

ALGINATE As the tongue filler

- Mixing
- Messy
- Hard to form
- Set-up and clean-up time required
- Often needs carve-out of residue

Up to
20 minutes
Faster!

STONE/PLASTER

ALGINATE

wonderfill



Top Loading Style
Use for Archive Cases

Save Valuable Office Space!

Each Set Holds Up to 320 Models

- Inexpensive storage
- Easy to assemble
- Super strong construction
- Made in the USA



Front Loading Style
Use for Active Cases

Ideal Storage

Ortho Technology's Ortho Model™ Archival System offers offices an innovative and simple solution for archiving patient models, freeing up valuable office space.

4 Boxes Per Set

Each set includes:

4 boxes with 4 trays each, for a total of 16 trays. Each tray has 20 model compartments, for a total of 320 model compartments per set.

Top Loading

Item #: 593-0692
1 set of 4 large boxes (16 trays)
Dimensions: 15"H x 19½"W x 13¼"D

Front Loading

Item #: 593-0691
1 set of 4 large boxes (16 trays)
Dimensions: 16"H x 18¾"W x 13"D

ground shipment recommended due to weight

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Ortho Model is a trademark of Ortho Technology.



BIG ADVANTAGES! SMALL FOOTPRINT!

Everything You Need in a
Vacuum Forming Machine



Essix® SelectVac™ Vacuum Forming Machine

The Essix® SelectVac™ is an improvement to standard vacuum forming machines in almost every aspect. It's lighter, has a smaller footprint, and has up to 50% more vacuum power than standard units. This unit saves time and is safer thanks to no pre-heating, an auto-vacuum start that turns on only when you need it which means no unnecessary noise, an auto-off two-sided heating system with rotating plate support, and a digital timer. The carbon fiber heating element evenly distributes heat for a more precise finished product, and the model cup and beads allow for embedding tall or untrimmed models.

- Vacuum power: 6 (inches Hg)
- No pre-heat required
- Automatic vacuum start & auto-off heating system
- Rotating plate for two-sided heating dual laminates or thicker materials
- Accepts round or square plastics
- Includes glass beads for adjusting model height
- 2 year warranty

Vacuum Machine
US/Domestic/110VAC
Item #: 588-0716
11½"H x 9"D x 7"W, (9.2 lbs)
Includes: 1x cast rack (plane/cup),
glass beads, 1x power cord, 1x 4 mm
Allen wrench and user manual

Replacement Glass Beads
Item #: 588-0038
8.82 oz (250 gm)

Rotating Heating Head

Rotates 180° for ready access to models, the model cup and retainer materials



Rotating Material Tray

Rotates 180° for heating dual laminates and thicker mouthguard materials



Reversible Cast Rack (Plane or Cup) for Versatility

Accommodate taller models or use the included beads for working with untrimmed models



Glass Beads

Reduce excess trimming and allow easier release of models – great for use with untrimmed or taller models



Carbon Fiber Heating Element

Even heat distribution and no pre-heating required



Clear Advantage™ Series I Clear Retainer Material

Thermal Forming Splint/Copolyester

Clear Advantage Series I is brilliantly clear and offers excellent conformity to the model for an exact fit. The material is durable and bonds with acrylic for creating modified appliances. Forms clear for a true "invisible" retainer. Sheets are sealed with a protective peel away film on both sides.

.020" (0.5 mm)..... 584-4512
.030" (0.7 mm)..... 584-4516
.040" (1.0 mm)..... 584-4547
5" x 5", 50 sheets per pack

.060" (1.5 mm)..... 584-4279
.080" (2.0 mm)..... 584-4352
5" x 5", 25 sheets per pack

- Invisible retainers
- Clear aligners
- Splints and bite planes
- Whitening trays
- Temporary bridges with pontics
- Non-Latex*
- BPA free
- Made in the USA

Compare To
Essix A+® Plastic
by Raintree Essix

Clear Advantage Series 1 is a Moisture-Sensitive Product - Vacuum sealed to maintain product integrity.



Clear Advantage™ Series II Durable Retainer Material

Thermal Forming Coping/Polypropylene

Clear Advantage Series II is our most durable material and it will not shrink, crack or break. This material is slightly opaque in its transparency and offers excellent formability, flexibility and long term wear characteristics. The increased strength of this material is ideal for making retainers for bruxism patients. Not bondable with acrylic.

.020" (0.5 mm) 584-4555
.030" (0.7 mm) 584-4570
.040" (1.0 mm) 584-4927
5" x 5", 50 sheets per pack

- Extended life invisible retainers
- Clear aligners
- Splints and bite planes
- Temporary bridges with pontics
- Indirect bonding trays
- Non-Latex*
- BPA free
- Made in the USA

Compare To
Essix C+® Plastic
by Raintree Essix



Sports Advantage™ Mouthguard Material

Thermal Forming Soft EVA

Our Sports Advantage material is a specially formulated EVA plastic that is soft and flexible. This material heats easily and uniformly and conforms perfectly to the model. Custom fit mouthguards allow for excellent oxygen intake and a perfect fit for increased compliance.

.040" (1.0 mm) 584-4935
.080" (2.0 mm) 584-4969
.120" (3.0 mm) 584-4973
.160" (3.8 mm) 584-5114
5" x 5", 25 sheets per pack

- Soft splints
- Sports mouthguards
- Nightguards
- Model duplication
- Non-Latex*
- BPA free
- Made in the USA

Compare To
Essix Ace® Plastic
by Raintree Essix



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Sports Advantage and Clear Advantage are trademarks of Ortho Technology. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Not made from natural rubber latex.



**MAY WE
SUGGEST...**



See page 77



See page 166



See page 135



See page 134



Cleans and Brightens Removable Dental Appliances!



96 or 36 Count Box

Retainer Brite®

Retainer Brite cleans Essix and Hawley retainers – plus nightguards, mouthguards, splints, and most other removable dental appliances.

Item #: 588-1484
96 tablets per box

- Helps remove plaque and tartar
- Kills germs and bacteria
- Cleans and brightens
- Keeps appliances minty fresh
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1485
36 tablets per box

Micro Torch

*Use upright or on its side
for optimal hands-free use!*

- Instant electronic ignition
- Precise adjustable flame
- Use upright or on its side
- Temperatures up to 2450°F/1343°C
- Compact and easy to handle
- Up to 2 hour burn time
- Butane sold separately



Micro Torch
Item #: 584-1380



**GREAT
IDEA!**

*Pre-mixed Solder and
Flux is ready
for use straight
out of the package!*



Universal All-In-One Solder/Flux

Perfectly premixed ratio of silver solder and flux

Universal All-In-One Solder/Flux is ready to use straight out of the package. The perfectly premixed ratio of silver solder and flux in convenient single lengths ensures less mess and it's easy to use. Additionally, it ensures less breakage because you never risk using too much or too little flux.

- Ensures less breakage
- Easy to work with
- Less mess

Item #: 584-2278
.039" dia., 6x 6" lengths per pack



Silver Solder

- 50% silver content
- Cadmium free • Dead soft
- Smooth flowing
- Melting point 1220°F/660°C
- Made in the USA

Item #: 170-4382
.025" dia., 5DWT, 7' per spool



TruFlow™ Flux

- Smooth, quick flowing
- Consistent white color
- Made in the USA

Item #: 584-2381
2 oz (56.7 gm) per jar

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. TruFlow is a trademark of Ortho Technology.



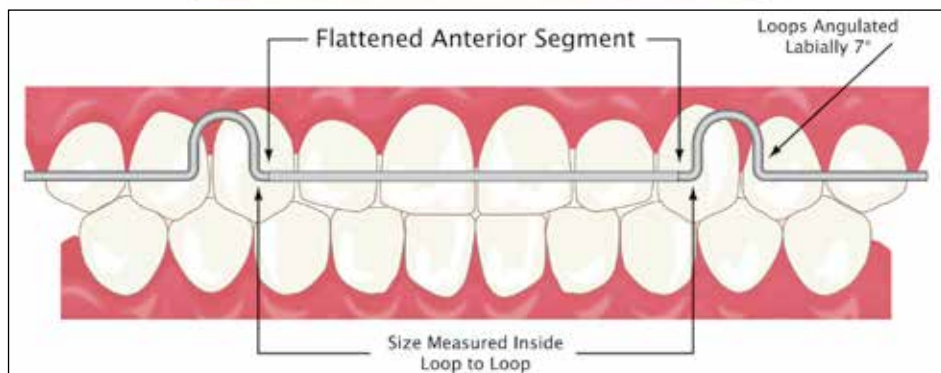
Help Prevent Anterior Teeth From Flaring!

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Flat Bow Preformed Retainer Wire

- Greater stability and axial control of anteriors
- Allows for detailed contouring of wire to the labial surfaces
- Maximum tooth control not available with round wire
- Improves retainer aesthetics
- Made in the USA

TruForce Flat Bows from Ortho Technology are a single retainer wire with two distinct shapes, rectangular over the anterior teeth and round in the posterior segments. The flat rectangular segment helps prevent anterior teeth from flaring and prevents the labial bow from sliding toward the gingiva, while the round posterior wire anchors the appliance. The preformed cuspid loops come in eight sizes and are a great time saver for the lab.

Flat Bow Preformed Retainer Wire
.032" diameter, 10 per pack



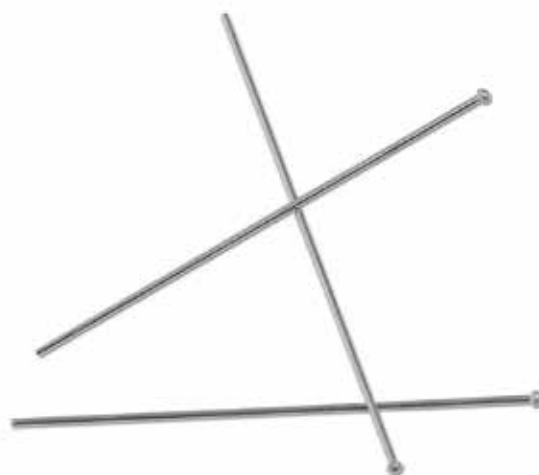
Size	Item #	Size	Item #
28.5 mm	584-3692	40.5 mm	584-3860
31.5 mm	584-3729	43.5 mm	584-3878
34.5 mm	584-3739	46.5 mm	584-3996
37.5 mm	584-3820	49.5 mm	584-4003

TruForce™ Stainless Steel Retainer Wire

- Made in the USA
14" lengths, 25 per pack

.022"	584-5394 [«]
.025"	584-5423 [«]
.026"	584-5439 [«]
.028"	584-5464 [«]
.030"	584-5503 [«]
.032"	584-5609 [«]
.036"	584-5686 [«]
.040"	584-5758 [«]
.045"	584-5841 [«]

[«]Available by special order. Additional shipping time may be required.



TruForce™ Ball Clasps

Spring tempered stainless steel provides excellent retention of removable appliances without irritating tissue.

- Made in the USA

.028"	584-2932
.032"	584-3001
.036"	584-3083

100 per pack



Utility Wax Strips

- Soft and pliable
- Great for building up impression trays
- White in color

Item #: 584-4097
 $\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11", 64 strips per pack



Standard Screw for Uppers

For all types of transversal expansion movements in the upper palate.

11.0 mm584-0585
 14.0 mm584-0734
 10 per pack



Universal Screw

Extremely narrow sizes for use both in upper and lower arches.

10.0 mm584-0458
 12.0 mm584-0460
 10 per pack



Safety Swivel Key

- No fingers in the mouth
- No fear of dropping keys down patient's throat
- Made in the USA

Item #: 584-1490
 10 per pack



Super Micro Sectional Screw

For movement of single teeth. The U-shaped guide pin ensures high stability.

9.0 mm584-1610
 10.0 mm584-1632
 10 per pack



Three Directional Screw with 2 Activation Points

Allows for both transversal and sagittal expansion.

16.0 mm588-0045





← 35.0 mm Total Length →



8.0 mm RPE

35 turns for maximum expansion
Item #: 584-0278



9.0 mm RPE

40 turns for maximum expansion
Item #: 584-0288



11.0 mm RPE

50 turns for maximum expansion
Item #: 584-0294



13.0 mm RPE

60 turns for maximum expansion
Item #: 584-0377



Rapid Palatal Expanders

The body design of Leone's Rapid Palatal Expanders is completely smooth, with no rough areas or intersections for the maximum in complete patient comfort and hygiene.

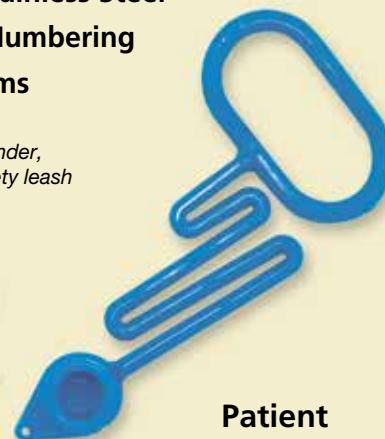
- Medical Grade Stainless Steel
- Laser Engraved Numbering
- Laser Welded Arms

Rapid Palatal Expanders

Package Includes: 1x expander,
2x activation keys & 1x safety leash



Patient
Activation Keys



Patient
Safety Leash



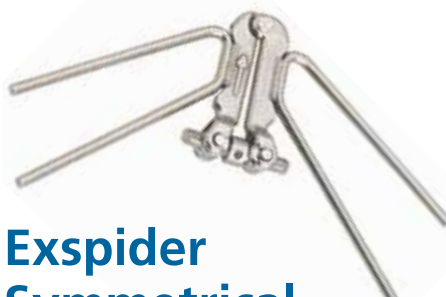
ExpaBent Rapida Palatal Expander Featuring Pre-Bent Arms

Produced entirely of biomechanical stainless steel. Arms are bent with anatomical angulation. Expansion capacity and direction arrow are laser engraved on the expander body.

- Medical grade stainless steel
- Laser engraved numbering

9.0 mm	584-1579
11.0 mm	584-1516
13.0 mm	584-1569

Package Includes: 1x expander,
2x activation keys & 1x safety leash



Exspider Symmetrical Expander

A posterior articulation joint features expansion arms oriented onwards to get an arc of a circle basal expansion. The use of such expander is indicated when anterior transversal deficiencies on the maxillary arch occur, while the posterior diameter is correct.

- Delivers symmetric forces
- Laser engraved numbering
- Laser welded arms

9.0 mm	584-0000
--------	----------

Package Includes: 1x expander,
2x activation keys & 1x safety leash
Body: $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{5}{16}$ ", arm: $1\frac{1}{8}$ "



Super Lingual Half-Screw Expander

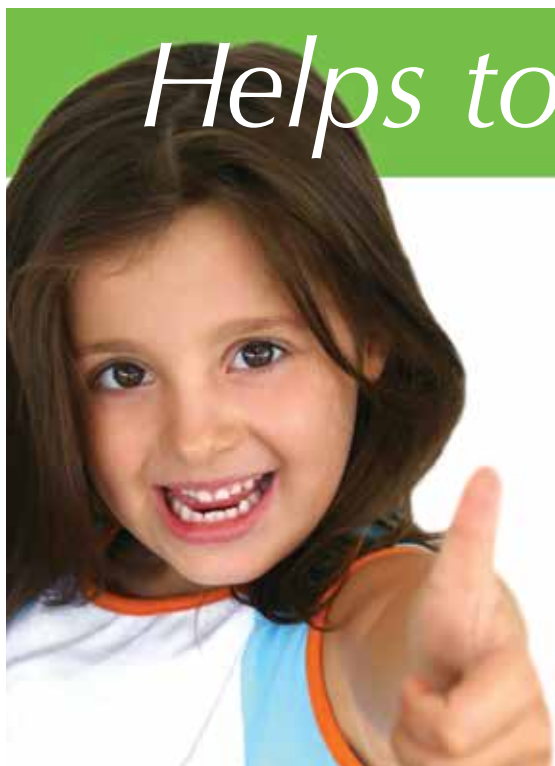
The Half-Screw may be fabricated on the lingual surface of either the maxillary or mandibular arch for expansion and distalization. The overall width has been reduced resulting in an improved fit, allowing for a more comfortable appliance in the patient's mouth.

- The perfect solution for fixed mandibular expansion
- Use for individual quadrant expansion or molar distalization
- Compact fit for comfortable lingual expansion

Item #: 584-0454

Package Includes: 1x expander,
2x activation keys & 1x safety leash

Helps to Break the Habit!



Tongue Tamers®

Item #: 588-1478
10 per pack



- Eliminates detrimental forces
- Discourages over-active muscle activity
- Bonds to upper or lower arches
- 80 gauge foil mesh bonding base
- High quality 17-4 stainless steel
- Curved base perfect for lingual placement

Simple and Immediate Bite Opening



Bite-Builder®

orthodontic bite opener



Item #: 588-1171
10 per pack



- Opens deep bites with immediate results
- Bonds lingually to upper anteriors
- Eliminates occlusal interference
- Comfortable for the patient
- Composite material will not wear enamel
- Reduces bond failure on lower brackets
- Curved base perfect for lingual placement
- Made in the USA

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Tongue Tamers and Bite-Builder are registered trademarks of Ortho Technology.



**TRY
OUR...**

Curved Direct Bond Instrument

- Designed to securely hold and place lingual brackets or attachments
- Works great with our Tongue Tamers, Bite-Builders, and placement of molar tubes
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1145
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Premium Eruption Appliances

Facilitate the Eruption of Impacted Teeth

WITH SOLID 14K GOLD TRACTION CHAINS



A.



B.



C.



D.

Made with Premium Grade Materials
16 gauge 14K gold or surgical steel chain with reduced or low nickel content

Guaranteed

Our strong and durable chain will not break and can be left in the mouth for extended periods of time without discolouring, deterioration, or loss of integrity

Versatile

Eyelet selection for profile and base options for individual case treatment with round shaped lumen (chain links) easily accommodates up to a .030" elastic thread

Comfortable

1" long chain is slender, smooth, light-weight for added patient comfort

Made in the USA

Eruption Appliance with 14K Gold Chain

For use with up to .030" Solid Elastic Thread

A. Round Mesh Eyelet Base..... 588-0833

B. Round Button Swivel Base 588-0834

C. Square LP Eyelet Base 588-0835

Eruption Appliance with Surgical Steel Chain

For use with up to .030" Solid Elastic Thread

D. Round Mesh Button Swivel Base S19634

3 per pack



TRY OUR...

Eruption Appliance Curved Eyelet & Angled Button Tweezers

- Specialized reverse action tweezers designed to fit and hold low profile eyelet and button style eruption appliance pads

See page 167



Eruption Appliances with 24K Gold Plated Eyelet and Traction Chain



Square Base



Round Base



Bondable to cuspids impacted palatally or labially. The 1" traction chain swings freely within the eyelet. The small .016" diameter and large .022" diameter chain links can be cut easily to achieve the desired length.

Made in the USA

Eruption Appliance with Small Traction Chain

For use with .020" Solid Elastic Thread

Round Base/Sm. Chain..... 588-0836

Rectangle Base/Sm. Chain 588-0837

5 per pack, Autoclavable up to 275°F/135°C

Eruption Appliance with Large Traction Chain

For use with .020", .025", and .030" Solid Elastic Thread

Round Base/Lg. Chain 588-0838

Rectangle Base/Lg. Chain..... 588-0839

5 per pack, Autoclavable up to 275°F/135°C

Eruption Appliance Typodont

Features eruption appliances on the exposed palatal and labial upper cuspids. Both the round base and rectangular base (small chain) eruption appliances are used. This typodont also features stainless steel brackets in Roth Rx.

Eruption Appliance Typodont
Item #: 593-0055



Two Great Retainer Wire Options



Braided Retainer Wire

Perfect for Permanent Fixed Lingual Retainers Does Not Unwind When Cut

Used to make permanent fixed lingual retainers following orthodontic treatment, the Braided Retainer Wire features a very thin, rectangular wire that can be adapted with no occlusal interference while ensuring patient comfort. It prevents inadvertent tooth movement associated with active force wires. This three strand, stainless steel, braided retainer wire is annealed or "dead soft" so that it can be easily formed and holds bends to make bondable lingual retainers.

Can be used as semi-permanent orthodontic splinting of the upper or lower incisors and to maintain difficult extraction sites.

Item #: 584-9231
.010" depth x .028" width x 6.0" lengths, 10 per pack

- Made in the USA

NEW! Flat Titanium Dead-Soft Lingual Wire

Offers easy formability, and ideal for retaining final torque positions

Used for fixed lingual retainers, this wire features increased interproximal strength for semi-permanent splinting and maintaining difficult extraction sites on upper or lower arches. Titanium wire offers reduced wear rates and is nickel-free, eliminating potential patient allergy issues. The "dead-soft" wire can be easily formed, and its flat dimensions are ideal for retaining final torque positions.

- Made in the USA

Item #: 583-7898
.010" depth x .028" width x 6.0" lengths, 10 per pack

Bondable Lingual Retainers

Size Measurement

Size selection is determined by millimeter measurement from center of one tooth to the next.

- Anatomical form and offset pads
- Foil mesh bonding pads
- Heat treatable wire
- Made in the USA



Lower Cuspid to Cuspid

▼ Lower/Mandibular Cuspid to Cuspid (3x3) .032" Diameter Wire

#2 22.0 mm	593-9992
#4 24.0 mm	593-9988
#6 26.0 mm	593-9989
#8 28.0 mm	593-9990
#0 30.0 mm	593-9991

5 per pack



Foil Mesh Bonding Pad

Cuspid to Cuspid Kit

Item #: 593-9987
20x retainers, 4 per each size



Upper Central to Central

▲ Upper/Maxillary Central to Central (1x1) .028" Diameter Wire

4.0 mm	593-9993
6.0 mm	593-9994
9.0 mm	593-9995

5 per pack

Central to Central Kit

Item #: 593-9996
20x retainers: 6x 4.0 mm, 6x 6.0 mm, and 8x 9.0 mm per kit

Galaxy™

ORTHO TECHNOLOGY

Interproximal Reduction



Interproximal Diamond Burs

It is recommended to begin with the medium diamond to quickly remove the required amount of enamel. Follow up with the fine diamond to smooth the tooth surface creating a precise, parallel end result.

- Consistent grit size and friction grip
- Excellent diamond particle exposure
- For use with high speed handpieces



High Speed Interproximal Kit

Item #: 588-0848

Includes: 2x medium grit long, 2x fine grit long, 2x medium grit short, 2x fine grit short, 2x fine grit mosquito, and bur block

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Galaxy is a trademark of Ortho Technology.



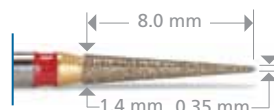
Fine Grit Long
(Red Colour ID)
Item #: 588-2122



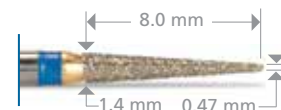
Medium Grit Long
(Blue Colour ID)
Item #: 588-2109

High speed, 5 per pack

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Fine Grit Short
(Red Colour ID)
Item #: 588-2121



Medium Grit Short
(Blue Colour ID)
Item #: 588-2108



Fine Grit Mosquito
(Red Colour ID)
Item #: 588-2105

High speed, 5 per pack

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



MAY WE SUGGEST...
MI Paste Plus™

Making Remineralization BETTER

Doctor Recommended Post Interproximal Stripping

See page 143





Interproximal Reduction

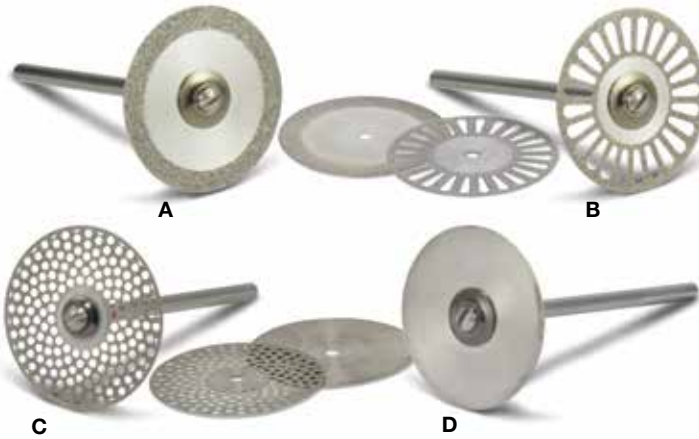
Diamond Discs

Smoothly Remove Tooth Mass

Flexible design for both reduction and contouring. Smoothly remove tooth mass interproximally to create intra-arch space or open contact points between teeth. Great for use with many popular aligner systems including Invisalign®.

- Flexible for ease of use
- Disc diameter 19.0 mm and 22.0 mm

- For use with low speed handpieces
- Includes 2 diamond discs and 1 mandrel



A. Double-Sided Diamond Disc
19.0 mm 588-2134
22.0 mm 588-2130
Disc thickness 0.19 mm

B. Double-Sided See-Thru Diamond Disc
22.0 mm 588-2135
Disc thickness 0.20 mm

C. Double-Sided Mesh Diamond Disc
19.0 mm 588-2137
Disc thickness 0.20 mm

D. Single-Sided Diamond Disc
19.0 mm 588-2133
22.0 mm 588-2131
Disc thickness 0.15 mm, mounted diamond side down

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Invisalign is a registered trademark of Align Technology.



Diamond 3 Disc Intro Kit

22.0 mm Intro Kit
Item #: 588-3694

19.0 mm Intro Kit
Item #: 588-3696

Includes: 1x double-sided, 1x single-sided, 1x double-sided see-thru with mandrels and bur block

Includes: 1x double-sided, 1x single-sided, 1x double-sided mesh with mandrels and bur block

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Diamond 4 Disc Intro Kit

22.0 mm Intro Kit
Item #: 588-3695

Includes: 1x double-sided, 1x single-sided, 1x double-sided see-thru, 1x double-sided mesh with mandrels and bur block

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Galaxy™

ORTHO TECHNOLOGY®

Interproximal Reduction



Interproximal Diamond Strips

Perforated, Flexible

Perforated Diamond Strips are designed for complete control during interproximal stripping, shaping, and contouring. Strips allow easy access and precise manual enamel reduction resulting in a smooth, natural finish. Perforated design provides improved visibility, total control, and more flexibility than solid lightning strips. Strips are colour coded; yellow for extra fine, red for fine, and blue for medium.

- Single sided and colour coded
- Stainless steel with diamond coating
- Uncoated center gateway segment
- 2 widths: 2.5 mm and 3.75 mm
- 3 grits: extra fine (15 micron) fine (30 micron) medium (45 micron)
- Thickness: extra fine (.08 mm) fine (0.10 mm) medium (0.12 mm)
- Length: 147.0 mm

Interproximal Strips Narrow

- Yellow, Extra Fine.....588-2126
- Red, Fine 588-2125
- Blue, Medium..... 588-2124

Strip width 2.5 mm, 10 per pack

Interproximal Strips Wide

- Yellow, Extra Fine.....588-2120
- Red, Fine 588-2119
- Blue, Medium..... 588-2117

Strip width 3.75 mm, 10 per pack

Autoclavable up to 270°F/132°C

Interproximal Kits

- Narrow - 2.5 mm588-2123
- Wide - 3.75 mm588-2116
- 3x extra fine, 3x fine, 3x medium



Diamond Disc Safety Guards

Clear Safety Guard

- Disposable
- For complete visibility
- Fits discs up to 22.0 mm
- Use with doriot style handpieces

Item #: 588-2132
15 per pack

Metal Safety Guard

- Use with doriot style handpieces
- 19.0 mm588-2127
- 22.0 mm588-2128

Autoclavable up to 275°F/135°C

Protects Your Patients' Lips During Interproximal Stripping



Lip Ring Retractor

Great for Adults and Children During Bonding

- Sized for adults and children
- Made of a high quality medical grade plastic
- Works great for bonding and intraoral photography

Item #: 588-1718
2 per pack, Cold sterilizable



Debonding

Debonding Carbide Burs

- Ideal shapes for finishing all facial and lingual surfaces
- Specifically designed with orthodontic debonding and finishing in mind
- Controlled debonding without nicking, scratching or abrading the enamel
- Corrosion resistant finish
- Smooth, friction grip shank

Available in Slow & High Speed



**Slow Speed
Latch Type Shank**
2.35 mm width



**High Speed
Friction Grip Shank**
1.6 mm width



18 Fluted Small
Item #: 588-0852 (Slow Speed)
Item #: 588-0851 (High Speed)
5.7 mm head length



18 Fluted Long
Item #: 588-0850 (Slow Speed)
Item #: 588-0849 (High Speed)
8.3 mm head length



18 Fluted Tapered
Item #: 588-0856 (Slow Speed)
Item #: 588-0855 (High Speed)
7.3 mm head length

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Slow Speed Latch Shank
5 per pack



High Speed Friction Grip Shank
5 per pack



12 Fluted Long Taper
Item #: 588-0857 (Slow Speed)
Item #: 588-0858 (High Speed)
8.0 mm head length



12 Fluted Long Flame
Item #: 588-0861 (Slow Speed)
Item #: 588-0862 (High Speed)
8.0 mm head length



12 Fluted Football
Item #: 588-0859 (Slow Speed)
Item #: 588-0860 (High Speed) 4.4 mm head length

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Slow Speed Latch Shank
5 per pack



High Speed Friction Grip Shank
5 per pack



- Designed for controlled removal of bulk bonding adhesive after brackets are debonded
 - Ideal for posterior debonding
- 10 Fluted Finishing Carbide**
Item #: 588-0853 (Slow Speed)
Item #: 588-0854 (High Speed)
5.9 mm head length

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Slow Speed Latch Shank
5 per pack



High Speed Friction Grip Shank
5 per pack

Finishing Diamond Burs

- Ideal for finishing and reshaping teeth during and after orthodontic treatment
- Ideal for equilibration and adjustment of occlusal surfaces of teeth during and after orthodontic treatment



Extra Fine Grit Long
(Yellow Colour ID)
Item #: 588-1481



Extra Fine Grit Football
(Yellow Colour ID)
Item #: 588-1502



Fine Grit Long
(Red Colour ID)
Item #: 588-1482
High speed, 5 per pack



Fine Grit Football
(Red Colour ID)
Item #: 588-1503
Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Item #: 588-0560
Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Debonding Burs Intro Kit

Includes: 2x 12 fluted long taper, 2x 12 fluted long flame, 2x 12 fluted football, 2x high shine enamel polisher (W16F) and bur block



Item #: 588-3698
Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Premium Debonding Kit

Includes: 2x 10 fluted finishing carbide, 2x 18 fluted small, 2x 18 fluted long, 2x 18 fluted tapered, 2x finishing fine grit long, 2x finishing extra fine grit long, 2x fine grit football, 2x extra fine grit football, 2x high shine enamel polisher (W16F), and bur block



Item #: 588-3697
Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

High Speed Burs Intro Kit

Includes: 2x terminator metal cutter, 2x IPR medium grit long, 2x IPR fine grit long, 2x 12 fluted long flame, 2x 12 fluted long taper, 2x 12 fluted football, 2x high shine enamel polisher (W16F) and bur block

Galaxy™

ORTHO TECHNOLOGY

Polishers



Debonding Polishers

- Safely remove residual adhesive after debonding
- Optimal shapes to reach difficult areas
- Protective silicone based grit does not damage enamel



Debonding Polisher 9.0 mm
Item #: 588-0832
9.0 mm head length



Debonding Polisher 7.5 mm
Item #: 588-0840
7.5 mm head length



Debonding Polisher 6.5 mm
Item #: 588-0841
6.5 mm head length



*Latch style shank, slow speed,
Max. RPM 5,000 - 10,000
3 per pack*

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Finishing Polishing Points

- 5 micron diamond grit suspended in resilient silicone
- Used after debonding to create a high polish finish



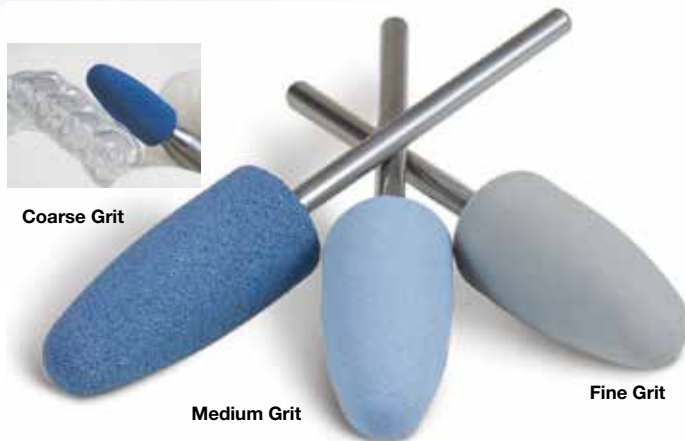
High Shine Enamel Polisher
1.6 mm width

Item #: 588-1476
High speed, Max. RPM 10,000
8.0 mm head length,
3 per pack



High Shine Enamel Polisher
2.35 mm width

Item #: 588-1475
Slow speed, Max. RPM 4,000 - 8,000
10.4 mm head length,
3 per pack



Acrylic Polishers

- Ideal for finishing & polishing of acrylic appliances
- Made of a resilient silicone

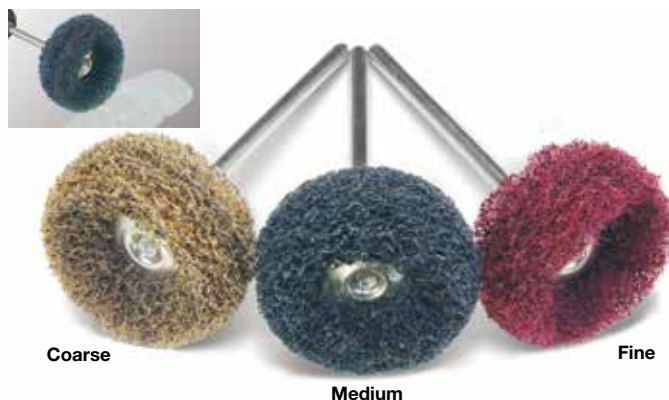
Assorted Pack

Item #: 584-0799

Includes: 2x coarse, 2x medium, 2x fine, 6 per pack

Coarse Grit584-0802
Medium Grit.....584-0861
Fine Grit.....584-0867
Max. RPM 10,000, 24.0 mm head length, 6 per pack

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Polishing Wheels

- Pre-mounted on a mandrel for perfect balance
- Ideal for a smooth finish of vacuum formed plastics and metal appliances

Coarse242-8584
Medium242-7272
Fine.....584-2231
12 per pack

Laboratory Cutters & Burs

Vacuum Form Cutter Spiral Flute

- Ideal for acrylic vacuum form plastic and metal cutting

Item #: 584-0997

Low speed, 16.0 mm head length



Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Terminator Metal Cutter

- Designed to smoothly cut through metal
- Eliminates bounce and vibration
- Perfect for herbst or crown removal



Item #: 588-1436

High speed, 4.0 mm head length, 5 per pack

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Cutting Wheel

Quickly Cut Away Plastic from Model!

- High quality steel
- One piece tool

Item #: 584-5384

Max RPM 10,000, diameter 10.0 mm, Dry heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Bur Blocks



Lab Burs

- Holds 14 burs
- Item #: 588-0086



High Speed Burs

- Holds 27 burs
- Item #: 588-0087

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Laboratory Carbide Burs

- Extremely precise tooth geometry provides our straight handpiece cutters excellent cutting efficiency of all acrylics while leaving a very smooth finish
- 3/32" shank for use with low speed handpieces
- Speed and pressure sensitive - you determine how much and how fast
- Coated with super hard gold Titanium Nitride to greatly extend the life of the bur



Medium Taper

Item #: 584-5120

Low speed, 13.0 mm head length



Large Pointed Taper

Item #: 584-2917

Low speed, 14.0 mm head length



Large Egg Shape

Item #: 584-2882

Low speed, 14.0 mm head length

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Lab Burs Intro Kit

Includes: 1x large egg shape, 1x medium taper, 1x large pointed taper, 1x vacuum form cutter spiral flute and bur block

Item #: 584-1037

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

MiniStripper™

Compact Interproximal Stripping System

Safety & Control

at Your Fingertips

Designed by an Orthodontist

- Small size provides control and stability in tight spaces
- Compact size is safer to use than other interproximal stripping devices
- Variety of strip sizes for every interproximal stripping need
- Easy to use – different strips can be switched out in seconds
- Strips are available as single-sided or double-sided providing precise stripping of intra-arch space
- All kit components are autoclavable up to 275°F/135°C
- Stainless steel construction

Actual Size

Featured in the
World Journal
of Orthodontics



MiniStripper Kit

Item #: 588-1707

1x MiniStripper Handle, 4x 6.0 mm single-sided stainless steel strips, 4x 4.0 mm single-sided stainless steel strips, 2x 6.0 mm single-sided diamond strips, and 2x 6.0 mm micro saw strips

MiniStripper Handle

Item #: 588-1713

Autoclavable up to 275°F/135°C

6.0 mm Single-Sided Stainless Steel Strips

Item #: 588-1708

10 per pack, strip thickness is 0.10 mm

4.0 mm Single-Sided Stainless Steel Strips

Item #: 588-1710

10 per pack, strip thickness is 0.10 mm

6.0 mm Single-Sided Diamond Strips

Item #: 588-1711

5 per pack, strip thickness is 0.15 mm

6.0 mm Double-Sided Stainless Steel Strips

Item #: 588-1714

10 per pack, strip thickness is 0.16 mm

4.0 mm Double-Sided Stainless Steel Strips

Item #: 588-1717

10 per pack, strip thickness is 0.14 mm

6.0 mm Micro Saw Strips

Item #: 588-1712

5 per pack



ORTHO TECHNOLOGY

Leading the Way in Patient Care and Hygiene Solutions™

ULTRA-GUARD®

Comfort Cover™

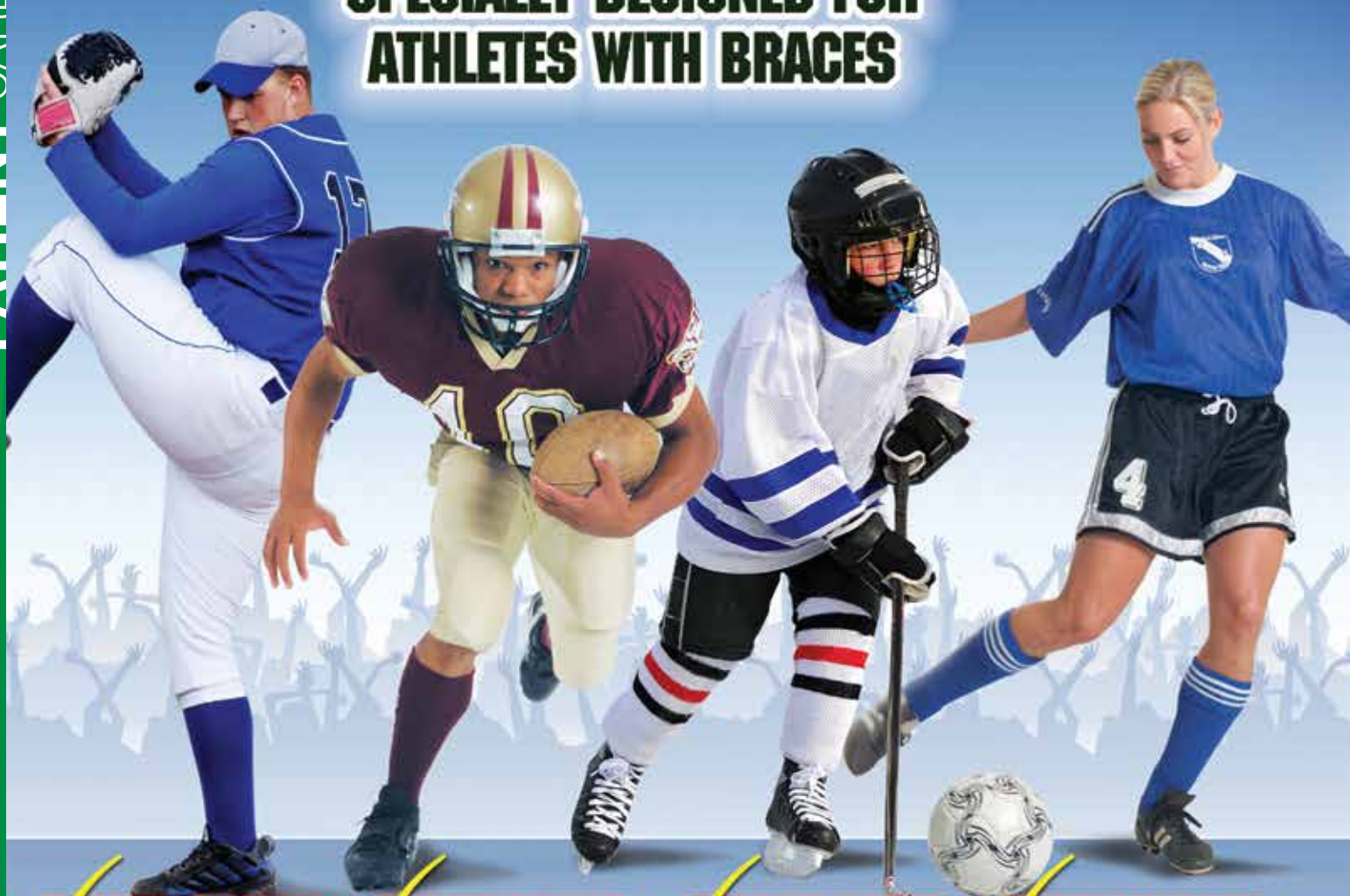
*Retainer
Brite®*

GC®
GC AMERICA, INC.

Ortho
Performance®

ULTRA-GUARD®

**SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR
ATHLETES WITH BRACES**



✓ **ULTRA-GUARD**
SPORTS MOUTHGUARD

\$7,500⁰⁰
Dental Warranty

Complete Warranty Details
Available Online at
orthotechnology.com/ultraguard

✓ **ULTRA-GUARD**
SPORTS MOUTHGUARD

Allows for Tooth Movement
During Orthodontic Treatment
and Maintains Bite Tab
Thickness Unlike Boil & Bite
Mouthguards

✓ **ULTRA-GUARD**
SPORTS MOUTHGUARD

Protection for Both Upper
and Lower Teeth
Plus Protects Lips and
Gums from Lacerations

✓ **ULTRA-GUARD**
SPORTS MOUTHGUARD

Thick Shock Absorbing
Bite Tabs Lessen Chances
of Concussion

THE PERFECT MOUTHGUARD FOR ALL SPORTS

Shock Absorbing Bite Tabs
Helps to protect the brain from concussion by dissipating the shock of a blow to the lower jaw away from the brain



Ergonomically Contoured
Conforms to the inside of the mouth with smooth rounded edges, providing maximum comfort for the athlete



Double Protection Shield
Helps to protect oral tissue from laceration by shielding the lips and cheeks from both upper and lower teeth



Free-Flow Air Channel
Allows for easy breathing and clear speech

Professional Quality Optional Helmet Strap
The heavy-duty tear resistant strap connects easily to the facemask of helmets



MADE IN THE USA

NOW AVAILABLE IN PINK!

ULTRA-GUARD Colour Mouthguards Meet NCAA Regulations

Individual Packaging Match Team Colours

	w/strap	no strap
Red	593-0291	593-0298
Green	593-0292	593-0299
Yellow	593-0293	593-0300
Blue	593-0294	593-0301
Black	593-0295	593-0302
Clear	593-0296	593-0303
Pink	583-7817	583-7826
Assorted**	593-0290	593-0297

**Pink not included.



Non-Latex*
Same price with or without helmet strap. One size fits all.

12 per box
*Not made from natural rubber latex.

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca



Ortho Performance® Mesh Bag

- One bag with multiple uses
- Can be used to hold headgear items, multi-adjustable facemasks or oral hygiene kits
- Solid blue in colour with a secure zipper closure
- Made from premium micro mesh material

Item #: 593-9986
10 per pack, measures 8 ¾" x 5"

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Ortho Performance is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.

ElastobYTE Wafers

Provides Relief For Patient Discomfort

- Chewing on the elastobYTE may increase blood circulation
- Helps relieve patient's pain and discomfort
- Great for recently moved or separated teeth
- Made in the USA

Standard Packs

Grape Scented 588-2113
Cherry Scented 588-2114
Bubble Gum Scented..... 588-2115

25 per pack

Large Economy Packs

Grape Scented 588-2110
Cherry Scented 588-2111
Bubble Gum Scented..... 588-2112

200 per pack



Retainer Cases - Portable Protection!



Glow-In-The-Dark

Sparkle

Classic

Strong, High-Impact Plastic in Your Choice of Classic, Glow-In-The-Dark, and Sparkle Finishes

- Appliance key holder style
- Durable long life hinge
- Write-on I.D. area
- 1 1/4" depth fits most appliances
- Vented holes prevent odors
- 17 exciting colour options
- Made in the USA



MAKES A GREAT MOUTHGUARD CASE FOR MOUTHGUARDS WITHOUT STRAPS!

Classic

Blue.....	584-3130
Red	584-3216
Pink	584-3221
Orange	584-3241
Yellow	584-3251
Green	584-3297
Black	584-3361
Clear	584-3545
Aqua.....	588-1499
Purple.....	584-3586
Assorted.....	584-3676

Glow-In-The-Dark

Assorted.....	588-1500
---------------	----------

Sparkle

Assorted.....	588-1501
---------------	----------

25 per pack

7 Exciting Colours!



Colour and Black & White Retainer Cases with Mirror

- Use for retainers, elastics, aligners
- Smooth rounded compact design
- Secure snap-tight closure
- Durable plastic - high gloss finish

Colour Retainer Cases

Item #: 588-1545
12 per pack, 3" x 1" with 3/4" inside depth. 2x each colour, melon, tangerine, aqua, violet, royal blue, and white

Black & White Retainer Cases

Item #: 588-1544
12 per pack, 3" x 1" with 3/4" inside depth, assorted black and white combinations





Grape
588-1753



Blueberry
588-1762



Mint
588-1757



Cinnamon
588-1756



Pineapple
588-1761



Cotton Candy
588-1766



Orange
588-1754



Dispenser does not include product.



Cherry
588-1755



Chocolate
588-1765



Bubble Gum
588-1759



Coconut
588-1764

Ortho Performance® Patient Relief Wax

- Made in the USA

Patient Relief Wax
50 per pack

Relief Wax Dispenser

Item #: 588-1084
8 1/4" W x 8 1/2" H x 4 1/2" D

Plain Wax In Scented Cases

☐ Grape.....588-1753	☐ Blueberry588-1762
☐ Orange588-1754	☐ Coconut.....588-1764
☐ Cherry588-1755	☐ Chocolate588-1765
☐ Cinnamon588-1756	☐ Cotton Candy588-1766
☐ Mint.....588-1757	Unscented Wax Cases
☐ Bubble Gum.....588-1759	☐ Silver588-1763
☐ Pineapple.....588-1761	☐ Glow-In-The-Dark.....588-1758



ORTHODONTIC WAX

A. Base Plate **B. Sticky Wax** See Page 125
C. Laminated Bite Wafers See Page 113

Orthosil™ Relief Silicone

Will Not Melt Or Dry Out!

- Great for adults
- A must for musicians
- Added protection for athletes
- Longer lasting than regular wax
- Made in the USA



Item #: 588-1768
50x assorted sparkle cases per pack

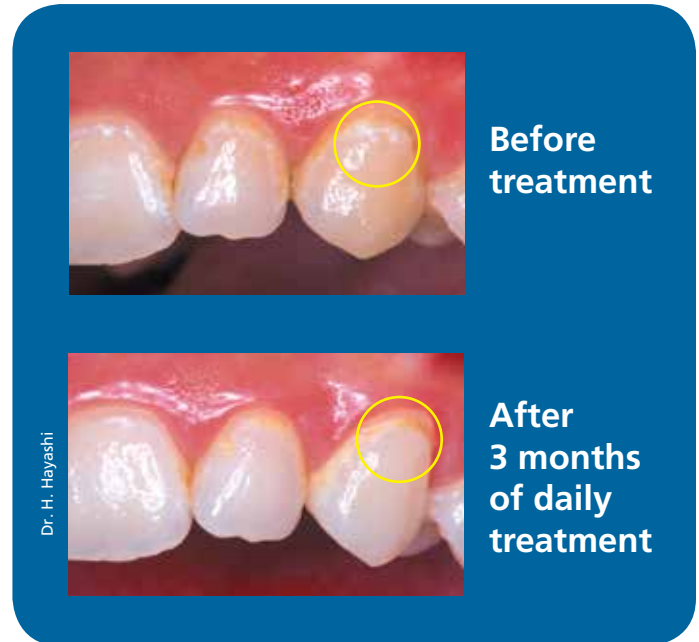
Making Remineralization Better

Delivers Complex Supercharged Calcium and Phosphate Ions

MI Paste™ & MI Paste Plus™

Contains 

MI Paste and MI Paste Plus with fluoride contain RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP) and are preventive options used to correct the mineral imbalance by delivering a complex of supercharged calcium and phosphate ions to the enamel to form calcium phosphate crystals and help remineralize the teeth. MI Paste and MI Paste Plus with fluoride helps reverse the effects of decalcification. Apply topically 1-2 times per day for 3-5 minutes.



Mint Flavor

Item #: 584-5221
10 tubes of MI Paste (40 gm each)
per case, mint flavor

MI Paste™

- Replaces lost minerals
- Protects teeth from decay and decalcification
- Strengthens tooth enamel
- Reduces sensitivity
- Buffers plaque acid
- Water based and sugar free

Assorted Flavors

Item #: 333-4808
10 tubes of MI Paste (40 gm each)
per case, five tubes of each flavor
(mint and strawberry)



MI Paste Plus™

- Allows for better mineral infusion of calcium, phosphate & fluoride
- Contains 900 ppm fluoride ions (0.2% sodium fluoride)
- Superior to fluoride alone
- Increases fluoride uptake into plaque and subsurface enamel
- Depresses demineralization

Mint Flavor

Item #: 584-5221
10 tubes of MI Paste Plus (40 gm each)
per case, mint flavor



Comfort Cover™

"The Ideal Alternative to Relief Wax"



Snaps Easier Into Place and Stays More Secure Than Competing Brands



Fits Aesthetic and Metal Brackets

Ortho Technology's Comfort Cover shields the patient's lips and cheeks from the discomfort often associated with orthodontic treatment or activities where the risk of oral laceration could occur, such as playing musical instruments or light contact sports where mouthguards are excessive.

Comfort Cover™

Individually packaged

- Packaged for professional presentation to your patients
- Convenience makes living with braces easier every day. Each patient set of Comfort Covers protects both the upper and the lower arch and is made from non-latex material*
- Great for carrying in book bags, handbags, or gym bags
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-2200
5 patient sets per pack



© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Comfort Cover is a trademark of Ortho Technology. U.S. Patent Number D510439. *Not made from natural rubber latex.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222



Patient Compliance and Preventative Care Made Simple!



Complete Oral Hygiene In One Convenient Take Along Kit

COMPARE TO:
GUM® Orthodontic Dental Kit

Ortho Performance® Premium Ortho Hygiene Kit 5 Piece

A compact accessory kit to help patients adjust to their new orthodontic appliances and hygiene routine

Premium Ortho Hygiene Kit Contents

- Premium bi-level ortho tapered head toothbrush (588-1052)
- Ortho wax in jewel case
- 10 floss threaders in plastic case (588-1059)
- Interproximal brush-cone profile
- Premium mint floss (588-1063)
- Plastic case

Assorted colours:

Blue Green Purple Red

Item #: 588-1062
36 per case, measures 8" x 3"

Ortho Performance® Ortho Hygiene Kit 8 Piece

The versatility of our Ortho Performance 8 Piece Hygiene kit encourages patient compliance. Made of premium micro mesh material, the eye-catching blue bag is breathable, yet very durable. Even with the kit pieces included, the bag has storage room for more. Perfect for patients on the go!

Ortho Hygiene Kit Contents

- Compact v-trim 35 tuft orthodontic toothbrush
- Travel v-trim 35 tuft toothbrush
- Cylindrical intraoral proxy brush (20043)
- 10 pack of floss threaders
- 12 yards of waxed dental floss
- 1 case of non-allergenic wax for patient comfort
- Plastic patient mouth mirror
- Tooth brushing 2 minute timer
- Royal blue micro mesh bag (560111)

Item #: 588-1061
36 kits per case/complete cases only
measures 8 3/4" x 5"



Our Premium Line of Toothbrushes



**Ortho Performance®
Premium Sensitive Compact
Head Toothbrush** – Adult Extra Soft
Item #: 588-1051

30 tufts with extended tapered bristles to clean interproximal areas and sweep debris from gums.

Assorted colours:

Light Blue Light Green Lavender Pink



COMPARE TO: GUM® Technique Toothbrush



**Ortho Performance®
Premium Bi-Level Ortho Tapered
Head Toothbrush** – Adult Soft
Item #: 588-1052

40 tufts with v-trim bristle cut and a flexible neck for easier access while cleaning.

Assorted colours:

Blue Green Purple Red



COMPARE TO: GUM® "V" Trim Toothbrush / Colgate® Orthodontic Toothbrush



**Ortho Performance®
Premium Sensitive Full Head
Toothbrush** – Adult Extra Soft
Item #: 588-1055

37 tufts with bristled tapered filaments that are ideal for periodontal cleaning.

Assorted colours:

Light Blue Sea-Foam Green Lavender Pink



COMPARE TO: GUM® Summit Toothbrush



**Ortho Performance®
Premium Multi-Directional Compact
Head Toothbrush** – Adult Soft
Item #: 588-1056

32 tufts with opposing angled bristles and power tip to reach deep between teeth, and tongue cleaner.

Assorted colours:

Blue Green Purple Red



COMPARE TO: GUM® Super Tip® Toothbrush / Oral B® Cross Action® Toothbrush

**Ortho Performance
Premium Toothbrushes**
72 toothbrushes per pack, assorted colours



**Ortho Performance Premium Toothbrushes
Individually Packaged for Patient Presentation**



Our Premium Line of Patient Care Products

Ortho Performance® Premium Dental Floss

COMPARE TO: GUM® Eez-Thru® Dental Floss



Premium Dental Floss – Mint
Item #: 588-1063
4 m each, 72 per pack



Premium Dental Floss – Plain
Item #: 588-1064
4 m each, 72 per pack



COMPARE TO: GUM® Go-Betweens® Cleaners

Ortho Performance® Interproximal Brush

Item #: 588-1058
36 per pack

Cylinder Profile
Features a teal grip, cylinder profile 0.45 mm wire with finger rest for ease of use.



COMPARE TO: GUM® V Trim Travel Toothbrushes

Ortho Performance® Premium Ortho V-Trim Travel Toothbrushes

Compact body v-trim bristle cut with 34 tufts, designed to snap securely in place for travel.

Item #: 588-1060
72x toothbrushes per pack

Assorted colours:
Blue Turquoise
Purple Pink



COMPARE TO: GUM® Eez-Thru® Floss Threaders

Ortho Performance® Premium Floss Threader

Item #: 588-1059
10 per plastic holder,
100 holders per case



COMPARE TO: GUM® Proxabrush® Trav-Ler®

Ortho Performance® Interproximal Brush

Item #: 588-1057
36 per pack

Cone Profile
Features a blue grip, cone profile 0.45 mm wire with finger rest for ease of use.



Ortho Performance® V-Trim Toothbrushes

Soft nylon bristles with rounded ends provide maximum patient comfort. Assorted bright colours make brushing fun for the patient. Each 41 tuft brush is individually wrapped.

Item #: 588-1497
144x toothbrushes per pack

Assorted colours:
Blue Red Yellow
Purple Green



Patient Compliance and Preventative Care Made Simple!

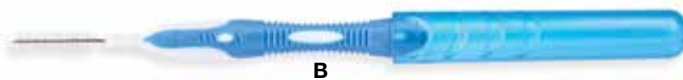


Ortho Performance® Dual-Ended Toothbrushes

Provides gentle and effective cleaning around brackets and wires. The bristles are made from high quality, round-ended, soft nylon and are firmly anchored in place.

- The perfect brush for orthodontic usage
- V-trim toothbrush with an interproximal brush attached to the handle

Item #: 588-1498
72x toothbrushes per pack, 36x translucent blue and 36x clear



Ortho Performance® Interproximal Brushes

Taper or cylinder shaped brush with soft, high quality, round-ended nylon bristles with 0.40 mm wire, flexible handle and travel cap. Encourages patients to clean around the brackets and underneath wires.

- Brush head is adjustable for hard to reach areas
- Perfect for on-the-go orthodontic usage with protective cap

A. Tapered 588-1488
B. Cylindrical 588-1486
36x brushes per pack



OUR NEW TOOTHBRUSH DISPENSER!

The Perfect Brushing Station Organizer!

See page 189

Item #: 588-1086



Mint Flavor

Ortho Performance® Adult Disposable Pre-Pasted Toothbrushes

Soft, polished bristles with rounded ends provide maximum patient comfort. Each 39 tuft brush is pre-pasted with transparent, US formulated, non-fluoride, mint flavored toothpaste. Individually packaged in a single cellophane bag. Ideal for patient use prior to operator visit.

Item #: 588-1053
144x toothbrushes per pack

Assorted colours:

- Blue
- Red
- Yellow
- Green



Bubble Gum Flavor

Ortho Performance® Child Disposable Pre-Pasted Toothbrushes

Extra soft, polished bristles with rounded ends provide maximum patient comfort. Each 30 tuft brush is pre-pasted with a US made fluoride solution, bubble gum flavored toothpaste. Individually packaged in a single cellophane bag. Ideal for patient use prior to operator visit.

Item #: 588-1054
144x toothbrushes per pack

Assorted Sparkle colours:

- Pink
- Purple
- Blue
- Green

Cleans and Brightens Removable Dental Appliances!



Retainer Brite®

Retainer Brite cleans Es-
six and Hawley retainers –
plus nightguards, mouth-
guards, splints, and most other
removable dental appliances.

- Helps remove plaque and tartar
- Kills germs and bacteria
- Cleans and brightens
- Keeps appliances minty fresh
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1484
96 tablets per box, 12 boxes per case

Item #: 588-1485
36 tablets per box, 24 boxes per case



At **Henry Schein**, the adage of “doing well by doing good” is what drives us. We are proud to continue with our “**Calendar of Caring**” program that we began in 2013. In our first two years we have raised over \$100,000 for the programs we support.

The **Calendar of Caring** spotlights three key areas of focus and will highlight these special promotions over the course of the year:



April/May/June

GLOBAL REFLECTIONS
A Green Program
For Healthcare Professionals®

Healthy Environment

July/August/September

HEALTH ADVANTAGE
Focus on Prevention & Wellness™

Prevention and Wellness

October/November/December

PRACTICE PINK™

Practice Pink & Beyond



practice analysis

A detailed look at the key benchmarks for your practice



Henry Schein's Practice Analysis compares your standard of care to the procedures performed in your practice over the past year to create a benchmark for your practice. This comparison locates opportunities for improvement that can be converted to additional practice production. Following the identification of potential production opportunities, your Henry Schein Canada Sales Consultant will assist you with setting and prioritizing production goals, and provide business solutions to meet those goals.



Periodontal management
Overhead reduction
Exam Review



Recare program
Wellness (our Total
Health program)



Marketing and
social media
and much more!



1-800-668-5558 | www.henryschein.ca

Place your order toll free by calling 1-800-999-3161

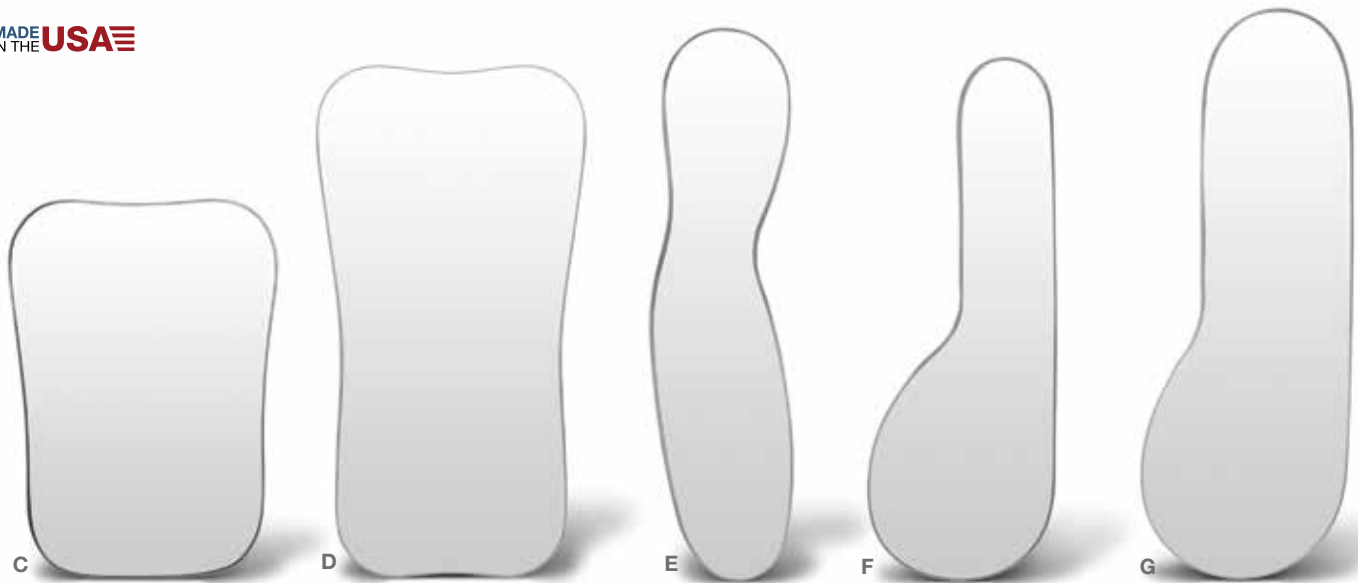
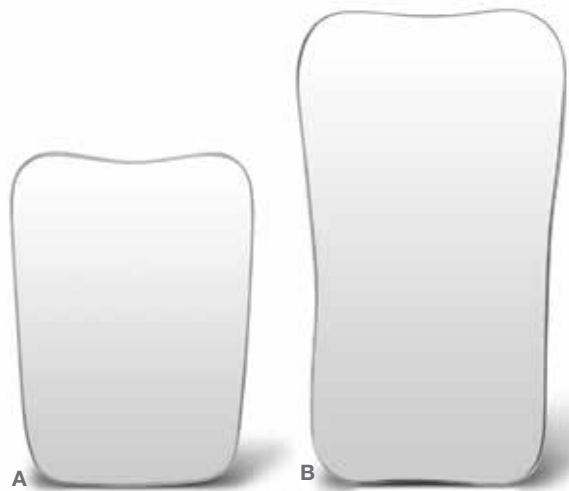


PixSure Perfect®

Clinical Photography Supplies

Intraoral Rhodium Coated Photographic Mirrors

MADE
IN THE **USA**



The Durable Surface Coating Produces a Sharp and Precise Image Every Time

A. Occlusal (Child)

Item #: 593-0474

3 1/3" (84.6 mm) x 2 3/5" (61.5 mm) x 2" (50.8 mm)

B. Occlusal (Child Extra Long)

Item #: 593-0475

4 1/2" (114.3 mm) x 2 1/2" (63.5 mm) x 2 1/2" (57.2 mm)

C. Occlusal (Adult)

Item #: 593-0476

4" (101.6 mm) x 3" (76.2 mm) x 2 1/2" (63.5 mm)

D. Occlusal (Adult Extra Large)

Item #: 593-0477

5 1/2" (139.7 mm) x 3" (76.2 mm) x 2 3/5" (67.8 mm)

E. Lingual

Item #: 593-0478

6" (152.4 mm) x 1 3/5" (35.6 mm) x 1 1/2" (38.1 mm)

F. Buccal (Narrow)

Item #: 593-0479

5 3/4" (145.0 mm) x 2" (50.8 mm) x 1" (25.4 mm)

G. Buccal

Item #: 593-0480

6 1/4" (158.8 mm) x 2 1/4" (57.2 mm) x 1 3/4" (44.4 mm)



(C) Occlusal (Adult)



(E) Buccal



(G) Lingual

- Superior colour and contrast
- Rhodium coated glass
- Tempered glass coated on both sides
- Optimum reflectivity and adhesion
- Resistant to abrasion
- Extremely durable coating
- Use with digital or 35 mm
- Withstands repeated sterilization

Autoclavable up to 270°F/132°C



The surface of PixSure Perfect® rhodium coated mirrors ensures maximum reflectivity, adhesion, and resistance to abrasion

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. PixSure Perfect is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.





Clinical Photography Supplies

Intraoral Stainless Steel Photographic Mirrors

These Highly Polished Stainless Steel Double-Ended Mirrors Provide the Perfect Imaging Solution for Every Patient

- No double reflections
- Polished stainless steel
- Double ended versatility
- Extremely durable finish
- Use with digital or 35 mm
- Withstands repeated sterilization

The highly polished surfaces of PixSure Perfect® stainless steel mirrors ensure high reflectivity and are virtually indestructible

Autoclavable up to 273°F/134°C

A. Adult Occlusal/Child Occlusal 593-0481
2 3/4" (70.0 mm) x 7" (178.0 mm) x 2 7/16" (55.0 mm)

B. Adult Occlusal/Adult Buccal 593-0484
2 9/16" (72.0 mm) x 7 1/2" (190.0 mm) x 2 1/8" (34.0 mm)

C. Adult Occlusal/Child Occlusal 593-0483
2 7/8" (73.0 mm) x 7 1/4" (185.0 mm) x 2 9/16" (66.0 mm)

D. Child Occlusal/Child Buccal 593-0487
2 9/16" (65.0 mm) x 6 9/16" (176.0 mm) x 1 9/16" (47.0 mm)

E. Lingual Upper/Lingual Lower 593-0485
1 9/16" (47.0 mm) x 7 1/2" (195.0 mm) x 1 9/16" (47.0 mm)

F. Adult Buccal/Child Buccal 593-0486
2 7/16" (62.0 mm) x 7 3/8" (189.0 mm) x 1 9/16" (47.0 mm)

G. Buccal 593-0482
1 5/8" (42.0 mm) x 6 7/16" (170.0 mm) x 1 5/8" (42.0 mm)

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222



PixSure Perfect®

Clinical Photography Supplies

PixSure Perfect®

Retract EEZ® Photo Lip Retractor

Innovative Design

Provides Maximum Exposure

- Features easy grip handles
- Great anatomical fit
- One size fits most
- Excellent for occlusal photographs
- Angled bend helps retract lips
- Smooth rounded edge for patient comfort
- Made in the USA

Item #: 593-9997 (Clear)

Autoclavable up to 290°F/143°C

Cold Sterilizable

Heat sterilization may cause hazing

Not recommended for Dentronix



PixSure Perfect®

Stainless Steel Double Ended Photo Cheek Retractors

Two Sizes in One for a Sure Fit and Full Unobstructed View

- Double ended with a large retractor on one side and a small retractor on the other
- High quality stainless steel will not discolour, yellow or become brittle like plastic
- Brushed stainless steel construction
- Accepts any method of sterilization
- Ultra-slim design for maximum comfort

Item #: 588-0569

Sterilizable up to 320°F/160°C

1 pair per pack



PHOTOGRAPHY

PixSure Perfect®

Photo Cheek Retractors Double Ended

High Density Plastic Withstands Repeated Sterilization



- Sized to comfortably fit most adults and children
- Durable plastic design
- Will not turn cloudy
- Lightweight construction
- Will not dry out or crack
- Suitable for most types of posterior photography



Item #: 593-0000
Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C
1 pair per pack

PixSure Perfect®

Photo Cheek Retractors Double Ended

Smooth Edges for Patient Comfort

- Sized for adult or child
- Maximum view of posterior
- Easily holds lip and cheeks
- Designed for comfort
- Made in the USA



Autoclavable (Gray)
Item #: 588-1778
Autoclavable up to 270°F/132°C
1 pair per pack

Heat Sterilizable (Amber)
Item #: 588-1779
Heat Sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C
1 pair per pack



Cold Sterilizable (Clear)
Item #: 588-1780
1 pair per pack

PixSure Perfect®

Photo Cheek Retractors

Long Handles for Easy Grasp



- Durable plastic design
- Adult and child sizes
- Smooth edges for patient comfort
- Easily withstands repeated sterilization
- Provides full exposure of the posterior

Small (Blue)
Item #: 588-1474
Large (Blue)
Item #: 588-1473
Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C
1 pair per pack

If you can't see the difference, why pay the difference?

Cut Your Film Costs By More Than 50%

X-RAY IMAGING

TruVision®

EXTRAORAL X-RAY FILM

100 sheets per box

- Automatic or manual processing
- Superb archival stability
- Sharp image quality
- Works with all brands of chemistries

TruVision® Green Sensitive

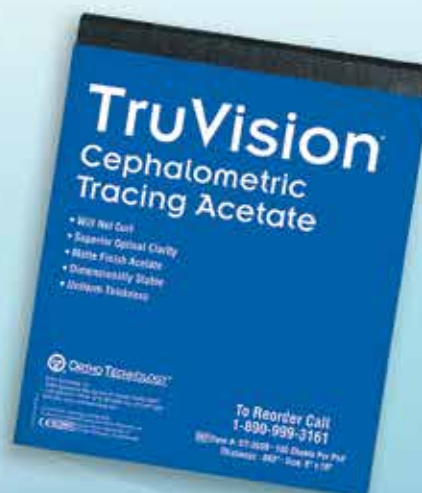
593-0073.....Green Panoramic..... 5" x 12" (12.7 x 30.5 cm)
 593-0074.....Green Panoramic..... 6" x 12" (15.2 x 30.5 cm)
 593-0075Green Cephalometric 8" x 10" (20.3 x 25.4 cm)
 100 sheets per box

Ortho Technology's TruVision® Conversion Chart

Film Type	Green Sensitive
TruVision®	TruVision® Green Sensitive
Agfa®	ST8 G
Kodak®	T-MAT G EKTAVISION

Cephalometric Tracing Pads

- Lays flat, will not curl
 - Superior optical clarity
 - Matte finish
 - .003" thickness acetate
 - Generous 8" x 10"
 - Made in the USA
- Item #: 588-1172
 100 sheets per pad



ORTHODONTIC INSTRUMENTS



PANTERA®
PLIERS & CUTTERS

*Elegance
&
Performance*

MADE IN THE USA

Shown Actual Size*

Quality Craftsmanship

All PANTERA Pliers & Cutters are hand crafted in the USA using the finest grade 420 stainless steel. They feature a smooth, satin finish for reduced glare, an easy to clean surface, and are corrosion resistant. Handle size, shape, and weight create perfect balance. The instruments are all hand polished, leaving smooth non-glare contoured edges for both user and patient comfort.

Box Joint Construction

All PANTERA Pliers & Cutters have a box joint hinged construction for durability and continuously smooth operation. Box joint pliers are known for perfect tip alignment, longevity and exceptional performance each and every time. Handles were designed with your comfort and ergonomics in mind, because we know a good plier goes a long way.

Highest Quality Material

The cutting edges of all inserted PANTERA instruments are manufactured from a custom blended specialty alloy which offers many advantages over tool steel and tungsten carbide. The PANTERA plier inserts are highly corrosion resistant and will remain bright without tarnishing throughout the life of the instrument. All of the cutting edges are exceptionally tough without being brittle like tungsten carbide and will provide superior sharpness and long lasting strength.

Optimum Performance

You will appreciate the optimum performance of our PANTERA Pliers & Cutters and we stand behind our instruments with a lifetime warranty.

Sterilization

Stands up to all methods of heat sterilization, up to 370°F/188°C.

Warranty

PANTERA Pliers and Cutters include a lifetime warranty against materials defects and craftsmanship. Like all Orthodontic companies, 'lifetime' references the expected life of the product. Cutting instruments and wire benders are guaranteed for seven years and utility pliers for ten years. This covers breakage and joint failure under normal use. Sharpening cutters and/or repairing minor tip damage is not covered by warranty as this is considered to be routine maintenance for normal use.



Mini Distal End Cutter with Safety Hold

Item #: 593-0076

This slim, small cutter is designed for easy access to tight areas and offers a safety hold feature for securely catching and holding the distal end of wires after cutting. The inserted blade design will make cuts within 0.5 mm of the buccal tube. For use with round wires up to .020" and rectangular wires up to .018" x .025".



Long Handle Distal End Cutter with Safety Hold

Item #: 593-0077

The long handle cutter allows easy access to second molars and uses less force for cutting. Features a safety hold, and the inserted blade design will make cuts within 0.5 mm of the buccal tube. For use with round wires up to .020" and rectangular wires up to .018" x .025".



Standard Distal End Cutter with Safety Hold

Item #: 593-0078

This universal standard size cutter easily cuts distal ends. The inserted blade design will make cuts within 0.5 mm of the buccal tube, and catches wire fragments with a safety hold feature. For use with round wires up to .020" and rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. PANTERA is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology.
*Mini Ligature Cutter Item #: 000104

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222



Flush Cut Distal End Cutter with Safety Hold

Item #: 593-0079

This exceptional standard size cutter easily cuts wires flush to the buccal tube with the precision inserted blades and features a safety hold spring design to securely catch and hold the distal ends of wire. For use with round wires up to .020" and rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



Light Wire Plier

Item #: 593-0084

This versatile wire bending plier with precision tapered tips is used for intricate detail work without damaging the wire. Inserted tip sizes are .025". For use with round wires up to .020" or rectangular wires up to .016" x .022".



Mini Ligature Cutter

Item #: 593-0080

The small and slim design of this ligature cutter was specifically designed for easy access to difficult areas. Features stay sharp diamond honed insert tips. Maximum cutting capacity, soft wire up to .014".



Standard Bird Beak

Item #: 593-0085

The standard plier for heavy wire bending and detail work. The tips are precision crafted to avoid nicking the wire. Inserted tip sizes are .035". For use with round wires up to .032" or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



Standard Ligature Cutter

Item #: 593-0081

This universal standard size ligature cutter features a concave frontal design for maximum visibility and accessibility and stay sharp diamond honed insert tips. Maximum cutting capacity, soft wire up to .020".



Standard Bird Beak with Cutter

Item #: 593-0086

This unique plier combines the standard bird beak and a heavy duty wire cutter at the base of the jaw for both wire forming and cutting. Inserted tip sizes are .035". For use with round wires up to .032" or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



Hard Wire Cutter

Item #: 593-0082

The standard size wire cutter features specially designed diamond honed inserted cutting edges that withstand the rigors of cutting hard wires and maintain sharpness along with perfect tip alignment. For use with round or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



Serrated Bird Beak

Item #: 593-0087

This plier provides maximum grip and increased control without damaging the wire during bending. Inserted tip sizes are .028" round and .035" square. For use with round wire up to .030" or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



30° Angled Ligature Cutter

Item #: 593-0083

The angled tips of this ligature cutter provide easy access and increased visibility for hard to reach areas. Also features diamond honed insert tips that stay sharp after repeated use. Maximum cutting capacity, soft wire up to .020".



Standard Weingart Plier

Item #: 593-0088

This versatile utility plier has an angled and tapered head design. The fully serrated tips allow for a secure grip of archwires and auxiliaries without damage. Inserted tips are curved gently to form a convenient working angle and ensure lip and tissue safety. For use with round or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".





Small Weingart Plier

Item #: 593-0089

A smaller, lighter duty version of our Standard Weingart. The slimmer profile allows for easy access when space and visibility are limited. The fully serrated tips allow for a secure grip of archwires and auxiliaries without damage. Tips are curved gently to form a convenient working angle and ensure lip and tissue safety. For use with round or rectangular wires up to .016" x .022".



Weingart Plier, Slim Tips

Item #: 583-9225

This Weingart plier is designed with curved ultra-slim tips and elongated handles for best access to areas with least visibility and space. The fully serrated pads offer secure grip of archwires and auxiliaries without damage. The tips are also rounded to ensure lip and soft tissue safety. For use with round or rectangular wires up to .016" x .022".



Standard How Utility Plier

Item #: 593-0090

This multi-functional straight utility plier has 3.5 mm serrated inserted tips which provide excellent grip and a secure hold without nicking the wire. The non-contacting bowed tips ensure lip and tissue safety. For use with round or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



Rectangular Arch Forming Plier (Tweed)

Item #: 593-0091

This all around wire bending plier is also perfect for archwire torquing. The heavy duty inserted tips will not damage the wire and are designed to be parallel at an opening of .020". For use with round or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



Three Prong Plier

Item #: 593-0092

A standard size plier with strong, precision tips designed for bending and adjusting archwires or lab wires. All three beaks are smooth to avoid wire damage. For use with round wires up to .030" or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



0.5 mm Step Plier

Item #: 593-0093

Easily detail your archwire by making 0.5 mm bayonet style bends with this specialty inserted tip plier. Also used for stepping the wire up or down, in or out and can be used intraorally or extraorally. For use with round or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



1.0 mm Step Plier

Item #: 593-0094

Easily detail your archwire by making 1.0 mm bayonet style bends with this specialty inserted tip plier. Also used for stepping the wire up or down, in or out and can be used intraorally or extraorally. For use with round or rectangular wires up to .022" x .028".



Posterior Band Removing Plier

Item #: 593-0095

This plier makes band removal a snap due to the alignment of the 5.0 mm occlusal pad and the curved inserted tip. Easy access to posterior areas, simply place the pad on the occlusal surface and the tip under the band and squeeze gently. Replacement pads available.



Angled Bracket Removing Plier

Item #: 593-0096

The angled head allows for easy access to difficult posterior areas. Align the tips between the edges of the bracket base and the tooth surface to quickly and safely remove all types of brackets. Diamond honed inserted tips for increased sharpness and long life.



Straight Bracket Removing Plier

Item #: 593-0097

The straight head allows for easy access when debonding all types of brackets. Simply wedge the tips between the edges of the bracket base and the tooth surface to quickly and safely remove brackets. Diamond honed inserted tips for increased sharpness and long life.



Adhesive Removing Plier Item #: 593-0098

This specially designed plier allows access to all areas of the mouth to quickly remove adhesive after brackets are debonded. Simply place the pad on the occlusal surface of the tooth and catch the carbide tip on the excess adhesive to remove. The replaceable, double-sided carbide tip offer extra long life.



Hook Crimping Plier Item #: 593-0099

This inserted tip plier is designed to securely hold all types of crimpable hooks. One gentle squeeze is all you will need to easily attach hooks to the archwire. Can be used inside or outside of the mouth.



Replacement Carbide Tip for #593-0098

R00124 tip
1 per pack, double-sided



Replacement Teflon Tips for #593-0095 and #593-0098

R00120 tips
3 per pack
Heat Sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Bend NiTi in a Cinch!



NiTi Cinch Back Plier

Bend NiTi in a cinch! Simple one step cinch back of nickel titanium archwires. Easy to bend distal ends inside of the mouth, no heat treating of the wire required. Slim line design for maximum patient comfort and ease of use by the clinician. Universal plier can be used in any quadrant. For use with wire up to .022" x .028".

Item #: 588-1190
Accepts all methods of sterilization

ORTHODONTIC INSTRUMENTS

Falcon Orthodontic Instruments®

ORTHODONTIC INSTRUMENTS



Shown Actual Size**



Lifetime Warranty

Falcon Orthodontic Instruments include a *lifetime warranty against materials defects and craftsmanship. Cutting instruments and wire benders are guaranteed for seven years and utility pliers for ten years. This covers breakage and joint failure under normal use. Sharpening cutters and/or repairing minor tip damage is not covered by warranty as this is considered to be routine maintenance for normal use.

Stainless Steel Inserts

Ensure clean wire cuts every time

Balanced Joint Assembly

Sliding lock joints are factory adjusted for precise long lasting tip alignment

Ergonomic Handle

Creates excellent balance and a sure grip

- Surgical Grade Stainless Steel
- Highly Corrosion Resistant
- Diamond Honed Edges
- Precise Tip Alignment

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



15° Pin and Fine Wire Cutter Item #: 588-1089

The tips are angled 15° for a better field vision and to improve access. The tool steel inserted tips have backing ledges for greater strength. Cuts soft wire up to .015", pins and elastics.



Hard Wire Cutter Item #: 588-1090

Specially designed for hard wires. The cutting angle is 15° and the edge has been diamond honed to allow cutting hard wire up to .020" round.



Pin and Ligature Cutter Item #: 588-1091

This cutter plier is standard sized with sharp cutting edges designed to cut soft wires up to .015", pins and ligatures. The cutting angle is 7°. Compact design.

© 2016 Ortho Technology, Inc. Falcon Orthodontic Instruments is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology. **Pin and Ligature Cutter Item #: OT-1001

Falcon

Orthodontic Instruments®



Mini Pin and Ligature Cutter Item #: 588-1092

This cutting plier has finer tips for easy access into difficult areas. The cutting angle is 7°. Cuts soft wire up to .012", pins, ligatures and elastic smoothly and quickly.



45° Ligature Cutter Item #: 588-1093

The angled tips provide easy access to the posterior area, eliminating cheek impingement. Also designed to cut lingual ligatures. Cuts soft wire up to .015".



Distal End Cutter, Safety Hold Item #: 588-1096

This cutter shear cuts hard wires close to the buccal tube and holds the loose wire. Cuts wire up to .022" x .028".



Distal End Cutter, Flush Cut With Safety Hold Item #: 588-1097

Cuts "flush" to the distal end of the buccal tube. The wide spring steel clip holds and catches the wire throughout cutting. Cuts wire up to .018" x .025".



Small Distal End Cutter, Safety Hold Item #: 588-1098

Compact head design provides easy access to hard to reach areas while minimizing cheek impingement. Cuts wire up to .018" x .025".



Long Handled Distal End Cutter Item #: 588-1099

Compact head on this cutter provides the safety hold features of the OT-1016 but has long handles. Cuts wire up to .018" x .025".



Micro-Miniature Light Wire Cutter Item #: ???OT-1021

Compact tip size allows for easy access to tight intra bracket areas. The cutting angle is 7°. Cuts soft wire up to .012".



Hard Wire Cutter Item #: 588-1188

Heavy duty cutting surface easily cuts wires and pins. Strong enough to bend archwire ends after distal cutting. Cuts wire up to .022" x .028".



Straight Utility Plier, How Style Item #: ???OT-110

A general utility plier with $\frac{3}{32}$ " diameter tips which are serrated. Designed with rounded tip for maximum patient comfort and safety in mind.



Offset Utility Plier, How Style Item #: 588-1103

A general utility plier similar to the OT-110 with machined tips, $\frac{3}{32}$ " diameter, but at a 45° offset angle. Matching serrated tips hold wires firmly.



Falcon

Orthodontic Instruments®

Band Seating Plier

Item #: 588-1104

Firmly grips the bracket tie-wing aiding in the seating of the band. Designed with serrated tips for maximum grip that prevent slippage during use.



Ball Hook Crimping Plier

Item #: 588-1105

Designed to crimp auxiliary stops, hooks and posts to archwires. The slotted design fits over the base of the hook while holding it tight during crimping.



Angled Ball Hook Crimping Plier

Item #: 588-1106

Designed with an angled tip to easily crimp auxiliaries to archwires in the posterior region. Slotted tip holds auxiliaries secure to allow for tight crimping.



Detailing Step Plier

Item #: 588-1107

Special double-sided offset head forms bayonet bends. Forms right hand or left hand step-up or step-down bends in size 1.0 mm.



Bird Beak Plier

Item #: 588-1108

An extremely popular and versatile utility plier designed for working round wire up to .030". Tips are specially designed to prevent wire scoring.



Light Wire Plier

Item #: 588-1136

Designed for working round wire up to .016" diameter. The longer tapered beaks make it easier to bend small diameter loops. Prevents wire scoring.



Cinch Back Plier

Item #: 588-1140

Use for cinching back or forming round and rectangular wire up to .028". The serrated tips are tapered to a fine point. Perfect for accessing the posterior region.



Weingart Utility Plier

Item #: 588-1141

Matching serrated pads hold wire firmly at a convenient working angle. Tapered tip fits easily between brackets. Rounded for safety.



Utility Plier (Weingart Style, Slim tips)

Item #: 588-1142

The ultra slim tips are curved for easier access to difficult areas. Matching serrated pads hold wire firmly at a convenient working angle. Beaks are carefully rounded to make this plier completely lip safe.



Three Jaw Plier

Item #: 588-1144

Precision-aligned tips ensure consistent bends. Gradually tapered for delicate bending. Diamond honed edges. Will bend wires up to .030".



Falcon

Orthodontic Instruments®



ORTHODONTIC INSTRUMENTS



Hollow Chop Arch Forming Plier Item #: 584-1418

The smooth inner surface allows for subtle contouring and forming of archwires. Forms without scoring or torquing. Perfect for accentuated curves.



Stop (V-Bend) Plier Item #: 588-1166

Makes 1.0 mm V-bends anywhere on the archwire to provide positive stops to keep the archwire from creeping. Edges are carefully diamond honed to prevent wire scoring. Use on NiTi and Stainless Steel round archwires up to .020".



Nance Loop Forming Plier Item #: 588-1169

Four steps allow precision forming of 3.0-6.0 mm loops. One beak is precision serrated to prevent wire slippage. Beveled edges prevent scoring of wire.



Angled Direct Bond Bracket Remover Item #: 588-1176

Designed to quickly and safely remove all bonded attachments. The 60° angled tip allows for easy access to difficult anterior and posterior areas.



Direct Bond Remover, Wide Item #: 588-1177

The wide replaceable precision tips wedge between the base of the bracket and the tooth surface, safely and easily lifting off the bracket.



Posterior Band Remover, Long Item #: 588-1178

The $\frac{3}{16}$ " pad rests on the occlusal of the molar and the non-padded remover tip catches the edge of the band for upward or downward removal. Replacement pads available. See page 182.



Direct Bond Bracket Remover (Wide, Replaceable Tip and Pad) Item #: 588-1179

Designed for removal of direct bond brackets. The $\frac{3}{16}$ " pad rests on the incisal/occlusal edge of the tooth to provide leverage. While the tip fits between bracket and tooth surface, lifting bracket off with no stress. Also removes adhesive on tooth. Replacement tips and pads available. See page 182.



Loop Forming Plier, Tweed Style Item #: 588-1180

Designed for making bull and helical closing loops in square or rectangular wire. Tips are designed to hold wire firmly up to .022" x .028."



Omega Loop Forming Plier, Tweed Style Item #: 588-1181

Concave beak is contoured for making more uniform Omega Loops with ease. 3 sections of .045", .060", and .075" diameter and .090" length.



Jarabak Plier Item #: 588-1182

Ideal for precise bending of lighter wires. Precision grooves ensure accurate bending and closing of loops. Designed with serrated tips. Wires up to .020".

Falcon

Orthodontic Instruments®

Acrylic Debonding Plier

Item #: 588-1183

Designed to quickly and easily remove bonded orthodontic acrylic appliances, such as RPE's and Herbst. The plier has a hinged platform on one side and a debonding blade on the other.



Lingual Arch Forming Plier

Item #: 588-1184

Designed to form double-back and triple-back bends in either .030" or .036" wire for inserting in lingual sheaths. Maintains a precise .140" width.



Rectangular Arch Forming Plier

Item #: 588-1193

Tweed Style, ideal for forming square or rectangular archwires. Beveled edges prevent scoring of archwire. Bends wire up to .022" x .028".



Replacement Pads for #588-1178

588-1151 3/16"
588-1152 1/4"
4 pads per pack
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Replacement Tips for #588-1177

588-1137
2x tips, 2x screws, and
1x hexagon wrench per pack



Replacement Tips for #588-1179

588-1138
1x blade, 1x occlusal pad, 1x screw, and 1x hexagon wrench per pack Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Loop Forming Replacement Tip for #588-1181 and #588-1180

588-1173
1x tip, 1x screw, and
1x hexagon wrench per pack



Looking for MSDS Answers?

If you have questions about the chemical safety of our products, you can find a complete list of downloadable product Material Safety Data Sheets on our website at www.orthotechnology.com/MSDS.





Advanced Ergonomic Design

Now With Satin Finish

- **Large-Diameter Handle**
Reduces muscle fatigue for less risk of carpal tunnel syndrome
- **Feather-Light Design**
Allows for a relaxed grip which provides improved tactile sensitivity
- **Textured Grip**
Better gripping and rotational control
- **Corrosion Resistant**
Made with high quality stainless steel material

Falcon Hand Instruments
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Lotus Plus® SLB Explorer Double Ended Ligature Director and Explorer

Item #: 588-1160

For opening Lotus Plus bracket clip

- Features an archwire director end to engage the archwire into the bracket slot

See page 17 for Lotus Plus SLB opening instructions.



Band Pusher and Schure Scaler, Item #: 588-1156



Explorer, Item #: 588-1159



Ligature Director, Item #: 588-1158



Direct Bond Adhesive Remover, Item #: 588-1157



Double-Ended Distal Bender

The universal standard size double-ended distal bender easily crimps the distal ends of all typical wire sizes. Designed to be quick and comfortable.

- Easy access in difficult areas
- Textured grip for total control
- Ideal for precise bending
- Stainless steel design
- .018" and .030" openings perfect for all wires
- Simple to use
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1174

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Mathieu Hemostat High Polished Finish

For elastic modules or stainless steel ligature ties.

Item #: 588-1191
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Mathieu Hemostat Narrow Tip, High Polished Finish

Narrow tip designed for easy placement of elastic modules.

Item #: 588-1192
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C

Mosquito Hemostat Now With Satin Finish

Tapered serrated tip for placement of elastic modules.

Item #: 588-1088
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C

Curved Mosquito Hemostat With Satin Finish

Curved, tapered serrated tip for placement of elastic modules.
• Made in the USA

Item #: 583-9298
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Tip detail



Serrated Trimming Scissors

- Serrated design for controlled trimming without slippage
- Curved tip cuts easily and precisely, even in hard to reach lingual areas
- Made in the USA

- 3 1/2" curved serrated trimming scissors

Item #: 588-1143
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Lotus Plus® Clip Opening and Closing Tweezer PLUS! Eliminates Accidental Bracket Conversion



Easy Opening

To open the Lotus Plus bracket clip, place the straight arm in the clip opening, and the curved arm in the under tie-wing area and squeeze. The tool will fully open the Lotus Plus bracket without the worry of accidental bracket conversion.



Secure Closure

To close the Lotus Plus bracket clip, place the straight arm at the base of the clip and the curved arm in the under tie-wing area and squeeze.

- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1155
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Lotus Plus® Archwire Directing and Clip Closing Tweezer PLUS! Easily Seats Archwires in Crowded Cases

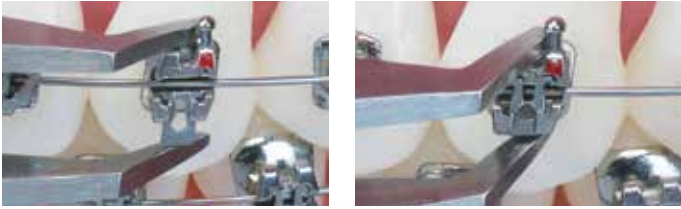


Secure Closure

To close the Lotus Plus bracket clip while simultaneously directing the archwire, place the notched arm on the archwire and the other arm at the base of the clip and squeeze.

- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1161
Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Lotus Plus® SLB Tweezer Clip Closing Tool

Secure Closure

To close the Lotus Plus bracket clip use the Lotus Plus SLB Tweezer. See page 17 for instructions.

Item #: 588-1146

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Direct Bond Instrument

Stainless steel construction. Reverse action will not release bracket until desired. Designed with serrated tips.

Item #: 588-1149

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Direct Bond Tweezers with Bracket Aligner

Reverse action will not release bracket until desired. Aligns brackets by placing the opposite end into the bracket's slot. Stainless steel construction.

Item #: 588-1175

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Direct Bond Tweezers

Stainless steel construction. Reverse action, specifically designed for accurate posterior placement of brackets or tubes.

Item #: 588-1147

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C

• Made in the USA



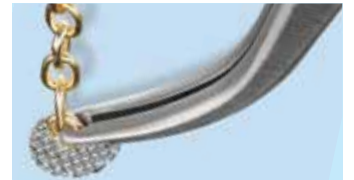
Eruption Appliance Angled Button Tweezers

Designed to fit snugly around button pad type. Special claw-type tweezers to grip the button securely until final placement.

• Made in the USA

Item #: 583-9499

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Eruption Appliance Curved Eyelet Tweezers

Designed to fit low profile eyelets and mesh pad styles. Special grooves to grip flat low profile pads with gold loops that are commonly difficult to hold.

• Made in the USA

Item #: 583-9447

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C

Keat Buccal Tube Tweezers



The curved body of the tweezers provides an unobstructed view for easier precise placement of buccal tubes.

A. Keat Buccal Tube Tweezers

Item #: 588-1153

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C

B. Reverse Action Keat Buccal Tube Tweezers

Item #: 588-1154

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Separating Plier

Now With Satin Finish

Stainless steel with spring back action for easy use.

Item #: 588-1094

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Boone Gauge Stainless Steel

Accurately measures height of bracket placement from incisal edge. 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, and 5.0 mm.

Item #: 588-1087

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Mershon Band Pusher

- 5 sided angled serrated tip
- Reduced risk of slippage
- Lightweight hollow handle

Item #: 588-1150

Heat sterilizable up to 370°F/188°C



Positive Positioner

Now With High-Polished Finish

Precise placement of direct bond tubes or attachments made simple with the spring-loaded mechanism and small, grooved tips. The Positive Positioner is made of lightweight, anodized aluminum.



- Access first and second molars easily
- Slides open smoothly to release tube
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1168

Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



Aluminum Height Gauge

Measures height of bracket placement from incisal edge. 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, and 5.0 mm.

.018" 588-1163

.022" 588-1165

Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C



High Heat Height Gauge

Same features as the aluminum gauge at a fraction of the price. Withstands heat up to 350°F/177°C.

.018" 588-1162

.022" 588-1164

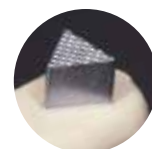


High Heat Bite Stick

- Metal serrated triangle tip
- Molded high impact plastic
- Safe for dry heat sterilizers
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-1185

Sterilizable up to 350°F/177°C





Colour Coded Bite Sticks

Molded high impact plastic with metal serrated triangle tip

- Made in the USA

Cold Sterilizable

Teal.....	588-1771
Purple.....	588-1770
Blue.....	588-1769

Autoclavable

Teal.....	588-1790
Purple.....	588-1789
Blue.....	588-1788

*Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C
Do not cold sterilize.*



DSX Instrument Lubricant

- Seals microscopic pores to protect against corrosion
- Reduces friction at the joint of the instrument
- Premium grade fluoropolymer
- Silicone based
- Made in the USA

Item #: 588-0969
4oz per bottle

**Get the most out of your practice
with our online ordering tools!**



- Convenient ordering anytime, anywhere
- Earn Privileges Reward Points with purchases
- Easy access to electronic MSDS sheets
- Access your past order history and account info
- *And so much more!*

HENRY SCHEIN®

Rely on Us™

**Online ordering
When it's convenient for you!**

www.henryschein.ca

ORGANIZERS

MADE
IN THE **USA**

Elastomeric Organizers

- Keeps contaminants out
- Convenient storage and visual inventory

A. Combination Organizer

Item #: 588-1070
6 3/4" W x 5 1/2" H x 9"D

B. Power Chain Organizer

Item #: 588-1080
3 7/8" W x 4 1/4" H x 9 7/8"D

C. Power Stick Organizer

Item #: 588-1083
10 1/2" W x 5 1/2" H x 5 1/4"D

A

B

C

Organizers do not include product.

Instrument Organizers

A. Combination Organizer

Item #: 588-1195
6 1/2" W x 3 7/8" H x 9 1/4"D

B. Covered Plier Organizer

Item #: 588-1749
7 1/4" W x 7 1/2" H x 6"D

C. Upright Plier Organizers

White: 588-1074 • Black: 588-1071 • Clear: 588-1073
Holds up to 18 pliers
4 7/8" W x 5 1/4" H x 9"D

D. Round Plier Organizer

Item #: 588-1196
4 3/32" H x 4"D

A

B

C

D

Organizers do not include product.

Brackets, Bands, & Wires

Archwire Organizer

A. With Lid Item #: 588-1067
7 3/4" W x 4 1/2" H x 4"D

B. No Lid Item #: 588-1068
7 3/4" W x 2 5/8" H x 4"D

C. Bonding Pad Organizer

Item #: 588-1069
6 1/4" W x 6 3/4" H x 4 3/4"D

D. Stackable Band Organizer

Item #: 588-2106

Stackable Bracket Organizer

Item #: 588-2107
Includes: band/bracket tray
11 1/4" W x 1 1/2" H x 8 1/4" D

A

C

B

D

Organizers do not include product.

Place your order toll free by calling 1.855.703.5222

Ortho Model™ Archive System

Each Kit Holds Up to 320 Models

- Saves valuable office space
- Inexpensive storage
- Holds 320 models
- Easy to assemble
- Super strong construction

A. Top Loading

Item #: 593-0692

Dimensions: 15"H x 19 1/2"W x 13 1/4"D

1 set of 4 large boxes (16 trays)

Use for finished cases

B. Front Loading

Item #: 593-0691

Dimensions: 16"H x 18 3/4"W x 13"D

1 set of 4 large boxes (16 trays)

Use for active cases

 ground shipment recommended due to weight

ORGANIZERS

MADE IN THE USA

A. Top Loading Style

Use for Archive Cases



B. Front Loading Style

Use for Active Cases



Elastics Organizers

- High quality acrylic plastic
- Countertop or wall mounted
- Makes for easy access

A. Elastics Dispenser

Item #: 588-1077

13"W x 10 1/2"H x 4"D

B. Creatures of the Sea®

Elastics Organizer

Item #: 588-1079

17 1/4"W x 10"H x 4 1/4"D



Organizers do not include product.

Misc. Organizers

- Chairside presentations

A. Relief Wax Dispenser

Item #: 588-1084

8 1/4"W x 8 1/2"H x 4 1/2"D

B. Alginate Flavoring Organizer

Item #: 588-1065

10 5/8"W x 6 5/8"H x 3"D

C. Adhesive Syringe Organizer

Item #: 588-1066

7 1/4"W x 4 1/2"H x 10 1/8"D

D. Toothbrush Dispenser

Item #: 588-1086

8 3/16"W x 11 1/4"H x 7 7/16"D



Organizers do not include product.

To order online, go to www.henryschein.ca



ORGANIZERS

- A -

Alginate.....	116
Alginate Flavoring.....	119
Aluminum Oxide.....	107
Applicators.....	104-105
Archwire Markers, Dispenser.....	71

Archwires

Beta Titanium.....	67, 71
Braided.....	76
Copper.....	68-69
Gold Plated.....	79
Nickel Titanium.....	64-65, 67, 72
Pre-Torqued.....	72
Retraction.....	75
Stainless Steel.....	67, 74-76
Thermal Nickel Titanium.....	66-67
Tooth Tone (Coated).....	29, 78
TRIFECTA.....	70
Universal Form.....	67

- B -

Ball Clasps.....	124
Ball Hooks.....	28, 81

Band Cement Kits and Refills

Fuji Ortho Products.....	98-99
Light-Cure.....	96
Paste/Paste.....	96
Powder/Liquid.....	97
Bicuspid Bands.....	57
Bicuspid Weldable Brackets.....	57
Bi-Directional Hooks.....	28, 81
Bite Raiser.....	83
Bite Sticks.....	168-169
Bite Wafers.....	113
Bite-Builder.....	127
Bondable Buttons, Cleats, Eyelets, Sheaths.....	28, 56, 82
Bondable Retainers.....	129
Bondable Tips, Mini-Mold.....	100
Bonding Brushes.....	105
Bonding Kits and Refills Fuji Ortho Products.....	98-97
Bonding Pads, Trays.....	104
Bracket Organizer, Stackable.....	57, 170

Bracket Systems

Bicuspid Twins, Weldable.....	57
Ceramic.....	90, 168
Composite.....	25-27
Gold Plated.....	40
Passive Self-Ligating.....	10-15
Sapphire.....	16-19
Stainless Steel.....	10-15, 30-39

Buccal Tubes

Bondable.....	43-45, 58-60
Mini Bondable.....	58-60
Weldable.....	46-47

Burs

Debonding Carbide Burs.....	133
Finishing Diamond Burs.....	133
Interproximal Diamond Burs.....	130
Laboratory Carbide Burs.....	135
Buttons, Composite, Stainless Steel.....	28, 56, 82
Bonding Kits and Refills Fuji Ortho Products.....	98-99
Light-Activated Syringe, Capsule.....	92-93
Primer-Activated Syringe, Capsule.....	92

- C -

Capsule Gun.....	92, 98
Capsules, Adhesive Cement Refills.....	92, 94
Cephalometric Tracing Pads.....	155
Chain, Elastomeric.....	86

Cheek Retractors

Extraoral.....	101
High Heat.....	101
Intraoral.....	102
Nola.....	103
Photo.....	153-154
Chilling Spray.....	77
Chromatic Alginate.....	116
Closed Coil Springs, Spools.....	73, 76
Coated Wires, Ties, Coils, Hooks, Stops.....	28-29, 78, 80-81
Comfort Cover.....	144
Conditioner, Primer, Sealant.....	92, 94, 98
Coping Material.....	122
Crimpable Hooks, Curved, Slide-on, Split.....	28, 81
Crimpable Stop Pre-Loaded Applicator.....	80
Crimpable Stops, Split, Mini.....	80
Crimpable Tubes, Cross & Double.....	82
Cutting Wheel.....	135

- D -

De-Impacting Springs.....	72
Dental Floss.....	147
Diamond Disc Safety Guard.....	132
Diamond Discs.....	131
Diamond Strips.....	132, 136
Direct Bond Buttons, Cleats, Eyelets.....	28, 56, 82
Disconnect Kits, Microetcher.....	106
Dust Containment Units.....	107

- E -

Elastic Directors.....	88
Elastic Organizers.....	89, 171
Elastic Thread, Bumper Sleeve.....	91
Elastics, Intraoral, Extraoral.....	88-89
Elastobyte Wafers.....	140
Elastomeric Chain and Sticks, Ligatures.....	86-87
Eruption Appliance.....	128
Etchant, Gel, Liquid.....	95
Exafast, Exabite Material.....	117-118
Expansion Screws, Expanders.....	125-126
EZ Space Maintainer.....	84

- F -

Facebow, Laser Welded, Extraoral.....	112
Facebows.....	112
Facemask, Multi-Adjustable.....	108-109
Facemask, Reverse Pull.....	110
Film, Extraoral X-Ray Film.....	155
Flat Bow Preformed Retainer Wire.....	124
Floss Threaders.....	147
Flux.....	123
Fuji Ortho Products.....	98-99
Paste Pak Automix, Band Cement.....	99

- G -

Glass Ionomer Kits and Refills

Fuji Ortho Band Paste Pak.....	99
Paste/Paste Band Cement.....	96
Powder/Liquid Band Cement.....	97

- H -

Hand Instruments.....	165
Head Caps, High Pull.....	111
Hygiene Kits.....	145

- I -

Impression Material, PVS.....	116-118
-------------------------------	---------

Impression Trays

DuraLock Plus.....	114-115
Stainless Steel.....	113

Instruments

Bite Sticks.....	168-169
Bracket/Tube Placement.....	127, 167-168
Cutters & Pliers.....	156-164
Diamond Disc Safety Guard.....	132
Direct Bond.....	167
Distal Bender.....	165
Hand Instruments, Hemostats.....	165-166
Height Gauges, Boone Gauge.....	168
Hemostat.....	166
Lotus Plus Bracket Tools.....	165-167
Lubricant.....	169
Mathieu Hemostat.....	166
Mershon Band Pusher.....	168
NiTi Cinch Back Plier.....	159
Positive Positioner.....	168
Replacement Pads.....	164
Replacement Tips.....	129, 164
Sensation Bracket Tools.....	164
Separating Plier.....	92, 91
Tweezers.....	167
Interproximal Brushes.....	147-148
Interproximal Stripping.....	
Diamond Burs.....	130
Diamond Discs.....	131
Diamond Strips.....	132, 136
MiniStripper.....	136

- K -

Kromopan.....	116
---------------	-----

- L -

Laminated Bite Wafers.....	113
Ligature Wire, Preformed, Spooled.....	77
Ligatures, Elastomeric.....	86-87
Light-Cure Adhesive.....	92-93, 98
Light-Cure Band Cement.....	96
Lingual Buttons.....	56, 82
Lingual Cleats.....	56

Lingual Retainers.....	129
Lingual Sheaths.....	56
Lip Bumper Sleeve.....	91
Lip Bumpers.....	91
Lip Protectors.....	137, 142
Lip Ring Retractor.....	102, 132
Lubricant, Instrument.....	169
Lugs.....	56-57

- M -

Measuring Scoop, Glass Ionomer.....	97
Mesh Bags.....	111, 140
Metal Primer.....	92, 94
MI Paste/MI Paste Plus.....	143
Micro Saw Strips.....	136
Micro Screws.....	125
Micro Torch.....	123
Microbrush Applicators.....	105
Microcab Plus.....	107
Microetcher II & Accessories.....	106
Microetcher IIA & Accessories.....	106
Mini-Mold Kit & Tips.....	100
MiniStripper.....	136
Mirrors.....	151-152
Mixing Pads.....	104
Model Archival Boxes.....	120, 171

Molar Bands

Assemblies.....	49-52
Assembly Kits.....	53
Attachments.....	56-57
Band Conversion Chart.....	54-55
Band Organizer, Stackable.....	57, 170
Band Trays.....	57
Bands.....	48-52
Buccal Tubes.....	43-47
Mouthguard Material.....	122
Mouthguards.....	138-139
Multi-Adjustable Facemask.....	108-109

- N -

Neckpads.....	111
No Mix Adhesive.....	94
Nola Dry Field System, Components.....	103

- O -

Open Coil Springs, Lengths, Spools.....	73, 76
---	--------

Organizers

Adhesive Syringe Organizer.....	171
Alginate Flavoring Organizer.....	119, 171
Archival Model Storage Organizer.....	120, 171
Archwire Organizer with & w/o Lid.....	170
Bonding Pad Organizer.....	104, 170
Bracket Prep Tray Organizer.....	170
Elastics Organizer.....	87, 171
Elastomeric Organizer.....	87, 170
Instrument Organizers.....	170
Power Chain Organizer.....	87, 170
Power Stick Organizer.....	87, 170
Relief Wax Dispenser.....	142, 171
Stackable Band Organizer.....	57, 170
Stackable Bracket Organizer.....	57, 170
Toothbrush Dispenser.....	171

- P -

Palatal Expanders.....	125-126
Patient Hygiene Kits.....	145
Photo Cheek and Lip Retractors.....	153-154
Photographic Mirrors.....	151-152
Photographic Mirrors, Stainless Steel.....	151-152
Pliers, Cutters.....	156-164
Polishers.....	134
Power Chain.....	86
Power Chain & Power Stick Color Palette.....	86-87
Power Sticks.....	87
Primer, Conditioner, Sealant.....	92, 94, 98
Prophy Paste.....	105

- R -

Rapid Palatal Expanders.....	126
Relief Silicone.....	142
Relief Wax.....	142
Resilience Bonding Supplies.....	92-97
Retainer Brite.....	123, 149
Retainer Cases.....	141
Retainer Thermal Forming Plastic.....	122
Retainer Wire.....	76, 124, 129
Retract EEZ Photo Lip Retractor.....	153
Retraction Archwires.....	75

Retractors

Extraoral.....	101
High Heat.....	101
Intraoral.....	102
Photo.....	153-154
Rotation Wedges.....	90

- S -

Safety Release Modules.....	110
Safety Swivel Key.....	125
Saliva Ejector for Tongue Block.....	102
Scissors, Serrated.....	166
Sealant, Primer, Conditioner.....	92, 94, 98

Separators

Elastomeric.....	90
Niti Spring.....	72
Radiopaque.....	90
Silicone.....	90
Silver Solder.....	123
Space Maintainer.....	84
Splint Material.....	122

Springs

Closed Coil.....	73, 76
De-Impacting.....	72
Distalizing Springs.....	73
Open Coil.....	73, 76
Separating.....	72
TAD Closed Coil.....	73
Stops, Ball, Crimpable Mini, Split.....	28-29, 80-81

- T -

TADS

Closed Coil Springs, NITI TAD.....	73
Typodonts, Spider Screw Demo.....	41
Thermoforming Plastics.....	122

Ties

Kobayashi Ties.....	28, 77-78
Ligature Ties, Elastomeric.....	86-87
Preformed Ligature Ties.....	28, 77-78
Preformed Shorty Ties.....	28, 77-78
Tongue Blocks.....	102
Tongue Filler.....	120
Tongue Tamers.....	127

Tooth Tone (Coated)

Wires, Ties, Coils, Hooks, Stops.....	28-29, 78, 80-81
Toothbrushes.....	146-148
Torches, Micro.....	123
Tracing Pads, Cephalometric.....	155
Typodonts.....	14, 19, 32, 35, 41, 58, 128

- U -

Universal Solder/Flux.....	122
Utility Wax Strips.....	125

- V -

Vacuum Form Cutter.....	135
Vacuum Machine.....	121

- W -

Wax, Orthodontic.....	125
Wax, Patient Relief.....	142

Wire, Niti

Archwires and Accessories.....	64-67, 72-73
Copper.....	68-69
Gold Plated.....	79
Straight Lengths, Spools.....	72
Tooth Tone (Coated).....	28-29, 78

Wire, Stainless Steel

Archwires and Accessories.....	67, 74-79
Brass Post.....	75
Coaxial.....	76
Gold Plated.....	79
Ligature Wire Spooled, Preformed.....	77
Retainer Wire.....	76, 124, 129
Retraction.....	75
Straight Lengths, Spools.....	72, 76
Tooth Tone (Coated).....	29, 78
Twist Wire.....	76
Wonderfill Tongue Filler.....	120

- X -

X-Ray Film.....	155
-----------------	-----



TERMS & CONDITIONS

opening an account

You may obtain a New Account Form from any Henry Schein Representative or by contacting any of our offices. Subject to a satisfactory credit check, an account will be opened and an initial credit limit will be established. This limit may be adjusted periodically according to purchase history and promptness of payment.

payment terms

Monthly statements are printed throughout the month according to each customer's statement cycle date. The statement will summarize all invoices, credit notes, payments and adjustments during the monthly statement cycle. Please pay the net balance owing promptly to avoid interest charges which will be applied to overdue balances at the rate of 2% per month. (26.8% pa.) Service charges will apply to N.S.F. cheques. Payments made using credit cards will be processed when merchandise is shipped and invoiced, unless account is in a prepayment status.

shipping

Merchandise orders are normally processed the day of receipt and shipped by courier the same day. Delivery is generally next day or within two days. Freight, handling and/or shipping charges may apply. More information can be obtained from your sales consultant.

handling charges

Due to various increases in shipping costs, a nominal handling charge may be applied on orders.

claims

Please check your order immediately upon receipt. If there is any damage in transit or any shortage to the order, please advise us within three business days of receipt of the goods.

international orders

Henry Schein, Inc. proudly serves healthcare professionals and governments throughout the world. To place orders or for inquiries on export terms and conditions, please contact our International Department at 1-631-843-5325 or fax 1-631-843-5676. email: export@henryschein.com.

warranty

Henry Schein makes no representation or warranty, express or implied (including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose) concerning the products listed in this catalogue.

catalogue content

This catalogue is intended as a guide and summary only. Although every effort has been made to ensure accuracy at the time of publication, product descriptions, illustrations, prices and specifications are based on information provided by manufacturers and are subject to change or error. Some items may not always be available due to licensing issues in accordance with Canadian law. Please contact your Henry Schein Sales Consultant or Customer Service Representative for current information.

returning your purchases

Every effort has been made to assemble and pack your order with care. If there is a problem with your order, we would like to rectify it and make sure you are completely satisfied with the result.

Follow these simple steps:

1. Double check the date because some dates stamped on products are the dates of manufacture, not expiration.
2. Please call us at 1-800-668-5558 for a "Return Authorization" (RA) number. Those preferring to consult their sales consultant may do so provided that a RA number is given prior to returning goods for credit and/or repairs.
3. Photocopy your invoice which includes the items to be returned.
4. Write the RA number on the copied invoice.
5. Package the items in a corrugated box to avoid damage during shipping.
6. You can contact us with any questions at 1-800-668-5558.

We will send our designated courier to pick up the item from your office, or you can hand the package to your sales consultant.

Returned items received without prior authorization (RA) may result in the returned item being denied credit and/or repair.

restocking fees

- A 15% restocking fee applies to all returns made after 60 days (90 days for Privileges customers)
- Items purchased more than 1 year prior are not returnable.
- Items with expiry dates of less than 6 months are not returnable.
- Items not purchased from HS will not be accepted for return by HS.
- Special Order items should not be returned. On an exception basis if accepted they will be liable to a 25% restocking fee.

For complete terms and conditions, please visit:
www.henryschein.ca/ca-en/dental/LegalTerms.aspx



To Place An Order

Call Toll-Free

1-855-703-5222

For all other inquiries, call 1-800-668-5558

Shop online at

www.henryschein.ca

Other Numbers

For Account Inquiries/Payments, call 1-888-747-8188



345 Townline Road, PO Box 6000
Niagara-on-the-Lake, ON L0S 1J0
Phone: 905-646-1711



Distribution Centres

All merchandise orders are shipped from one of Henry Schein's three state-of-the-art Canadian Distribution Centres:

- Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario facility serving:
Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec and the Maritimes.
- Calgary, Alberta facility serving:
Alberta, Saskatchewan and Nunavut.
- Delta, BC facility serving:
British Columbia, Yukon and NWT.





ORTHO TECHNOLOGY®

Order by Phone:
1.855.703.5222

Place your order online at
www.henryschein.ca

For all other inquiries, call
Henry Schein Canada at 1-800-668-5558

VOTION®

DESIGNED
for **Clinical Efficiency** and **Patient Comfort**



SEE
PAGE **30**

Votion® Stainless Steel Bracket System

- Low Profile Design
- Anti-Rotation**
- Intelligent Hook Design
- Ample Under Tie-Wing Area
- 80 Gauge Micro-Etched Mesh Bonding Base

Available in Ortho Technology's Version of these Prescriptions*

- McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi With or Without Torque on Cuspid
- Roth with Anti-Rotation**

Votion® Bondable Buccal Tubes

Integrated Appliance System Designed to Work Seamlessly with Votion Brackets

- Lowered Hook
- Occlusal/Gingival Positioning Indents
- ID Color-Coded
- Metal Injection Molding (MIM) Stainless Steel
- Funneled Entrance
- 80-Gauge Micro-Etched Mesh Pad

Available in Ortho Technology's Version of these Prescriptions*

- McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi • Roth

*The Ortho Technology versions of the Roth and McLaughlin, Bennett, & Trevisi prescriptions are not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of the respective doctors.

Votion® Bondable
Buccal Tubes



SEE
PAGE **59**